



Understanding Society

Wave 6

Questionnaire

Wave 6 Adult Questionnaire

Wave 6 Youth Questionnaire

Wave 6 IEMB Questionnaire

Wave 6 Adult Questionnaire

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 6, v02

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables.....	40
Household Questionnaire	48
Individual Questionnaire.....	100
Individual Interview Introduction	100
Demographics	103
Initial Conditions	115
Own First Job.....	124
Educational Aspirations	126
Young Adults	129
Family Background.....	131
Ethnicity and National Identity	136
Religion	140
Local Neighbourhood.....	144
Service Use	152
Social Networks.....	154
Best Friends.....	159
Groups and Organisations	169
Disability.....	172
Health Conditions	174
Smoking.....	176
Caring	176
Partnership History	180
Fertility History	184
Annual Event History	187
Current Employment	260
Employees.....	266
Self-Employment.....	279
Commuting Behaviour	291
Job Satisfaction	293
Work Conditions	294
Non-Employment.....	312
Mothers Return to Work	318
Second Jobs.....	321
Voluntary Work.....	323
Charitable Giving.....	324
Transport Behaviour	326
Childcare	331
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	337
Household Finances	346
Savings	350
Personal Pensions	351
Retirement Planning	354
Domestic Division of Labour	364
Politics.....	368
Political Engagement	372

Political Efficacy	380
News and Media Use	383
CASI Start	387
Self-Completion SF12	389
Self-Completion GHQ	395
Self-Completion Scottish Referendum	401
Self-Completion Neighbourhood	403
Self-Completion Satisfaction	407
Self-Completion Britishness	409
Self-Completion Young Adults	410
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships.....	422
Self-Completion Child Development	427
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	461
Self-Completion Mode Preference	475
CASI End	476
Consents Introduction	477
Education Consents	478
Health Consents.....	480
Positive and Negative Events.....	482
Respondent Contact Details	483
Stable Contact.....	489
Interviewer Observations	494
Proxy Questionnaire	499

Main06. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 06

Version

02 (Fri Dec 20 12:15:15 2013) produced Fri Jul 3 12:12:10 2015

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_w6

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLIeng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1-9 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask PERGRID

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES .MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone
And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // If mode is face to face or telephone

And If (PERGRID = 0) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (Admin.HHhold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2 ;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (Admin.HHhold = 1) // if household number 1

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (*ff_all_moved* <> 1 & *ADDRCHCK* = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
 Else If (*ff_all_moved* = 1 | *ADDRCHCK* = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE *ff_absent* = 1 & *ff_absent* = 3 in this list .

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
2	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
3	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
4	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
5	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
6	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
7	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
8	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
9	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
10	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
11	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
12	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
13	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
14	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
15	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>
16	<i>[ff_firstname]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthd]</i>	<i>[ff_birthm]</i>	<i>[ff_birthy]</i>

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff_absent* <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, `[ff_firstname]` was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is `[ff_firstname]` still living in halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
```

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does `[ff_firstname]` live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University
```

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

```
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1
```

Text

You have indicated that you live with these people. `{if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO not equal to 96}` / You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. `{if PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}`

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from University?

`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birtd]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List of issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask BIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask BIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Ageif. Age last birthday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was age at last birthday? If you don't know please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Of New Joiner Is Within A Day Of The Date Of Birth Of A Potential Rejoiner)**More.** *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP**C1stat.** *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school

5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // *Leavers Loop***Universe**If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // *If household number 1*And If ((*Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO*) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}***Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // *Leavers Loop***Universe**If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // *If household number 1*And If ((*Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO*) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // *If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Includ.** *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP**Stillres.** *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not repeat in subsequent iterations of the loop for respondents selected at item StayWith.

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode] ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Do not ask this question for subsequent respondents selected in a previous iteration through the loop.

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
 And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with?

Options

1	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
2	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
3	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
4	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
5	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
6	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
7	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
8	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
9	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
10	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
11	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
12	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
13	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
14	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
15	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
16	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop `foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop`

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison`
`And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison`
`And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member`

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move `[or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1|STILLRES = 1}]?`

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Movemth. Move left Household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] //

Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is `[[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]]`'s contact telephone number?

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | Includ = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

We just need to check that we have correct names and details of all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_sumame]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Use

Ask CORDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***Newper.** *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover.

Use

```

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***Pno.** *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***Hhsize.** *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is 's correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex, allowing selecting of sex if correct.

TextWhat is 's sex?(Details collected previously: , ,)**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat is , 's date of birth?(Details collected previously: , ,)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask CDOBD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text(What is , 's date of birth?)(Details collected previously: , ,)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CDOBM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CDOBY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask CAGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

IF (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is `[NAME]`'s / `[CNAME]`'s / `[ff_firstname]`'s / `[your]` legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
```

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, does / / / / live with / / in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is / is / is living with someone in this household as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is / in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. Once screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NotesIf ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)**Text**We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell me whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}*And for [NAME] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}***Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RELCONF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop***Universe**

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME / you] [is / are] [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if NewPer = 4}* / [NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}***Interviewer Instruction**IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] *{if NEWPER = 4}*

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask R

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop***Universe**If (*HHSIZE* > 1) // *household size is greater than 1*And If (*New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF*) // *Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF***END LOOP**

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
 TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI,
 URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfor. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner`

`And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh`

`And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh`

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not include interviewer instruction if CAWI

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner`

`And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh`

`And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh`

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Alladd1. *CATI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. *CATI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

ENTER POSTCODE

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. *CATI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI and not still resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3 /ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales

3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID.

YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w6. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_w6

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To

The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (ff_iv16lw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module***Lda.** *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMS Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module***Modetype.** *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*Mode Is Face-to-face*) Compute ModeType = 1;
 Else If (*Mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;
 Else If (*Mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module***Nkids05.** *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module***Nkids015.** *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module***N10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive.

Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCH5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w6. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_w6

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2) Compute HLIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1-9 at HLItrans proceed to do HH questionnaire in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HLItrans

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask HLIWho

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 1 Thru 9 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea.

First end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk.

House room check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds.

Number of bedrooms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Use

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute Hsbeds = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms**

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAnd how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?**Interviewer Instruction**

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Use

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HsRooms = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms**

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PROPERTY 'OWNED/BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE' AT LAST INTERVIEW AND MORTGAGE HAS SINCE BEEN PAID OFF, ANSWER NO HERE.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (FF_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use

Ask HsOwnd

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) //Living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at

previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnḁ = 1|2|3 & HsOwnḁChk = 1) | (HsOwnḁ = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (HsOwnḁ = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ($HsOwnd = 1|2|3$) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer InstructionIF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £**Use**

Ask Hscost

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ($(HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1|2)$) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage**Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000****Hsy04.** *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use

Ask Hsy04

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ($HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property****Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since $\{\{ff_ldate\} \{if \text{OrigAdd} = 1\} / \text{becoming the owner of the property } \{if \text{OrigAdd} = 2\}\}$?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOwndChk = 1) \ OR \ (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If $(MgNew > 100000)$ // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxyty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other?

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpmsg

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**Rentl1.** Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	Local Authority/Council <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i> / Northern Ireland Housing Executive <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association <i>(if region = Scotland)</i>
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rentl1

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rent

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentwc

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Water and/or sewerage charges <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating or lighting or hot water
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> / Rates <i>{if region = Northern Ireland}</i>
96	<input type="checkbox"/> None of these?

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

And If (*renthb* = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Use

Ask Xpduely

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywam scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpelecy

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Heatch

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Noisyn

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Grimyn. Pollution from traffic or industry

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Grimyn

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Crgraf. *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crgraf

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrubsh

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crteen

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common

3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crdrnk

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crvand

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrace

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crburg

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Cr car

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Cr mugg.** *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Cr mugg

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

TextCould you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000

3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided`

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ($Xpfood1_g3 < 100$ OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsiz > 1}*] spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ($Xpfdout_g3 > 2000$) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsiz > 1}*] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check:** If (Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // *Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

Firstly, a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepA

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepI

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepJ

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepD

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepH

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

The next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave1

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave3

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. Own bedrooms

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave2

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child/do the children...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your children do this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Firstly, attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo3. Have friends over

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cplay. *Toddler attends social group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CPlay

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

CdepTrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child/do the children go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepTrp

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. Does the child/do the children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cdeply

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
```

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepA

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
```

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepB

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted

8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepC

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepE

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. Home good state of repair

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepG

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepL

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

PdepM. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepM

ModulesModule Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one

or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepO

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepop. How pay unexpected expense

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_w6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Ncars. Number of cars in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (*Ncars* > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (*CarVal* > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w6. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out

interview in is English**Lioth.** *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

LIwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else**Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator****Lihow.** *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Intro

ModulesModule Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_w6

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Display Note**

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (`ChkResp = 2`) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (`ChkResp = 2`) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*ChkResp* = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect**Mvever.** *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed**Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND **YEAR** AT THE NEXT.**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.**Use**

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LkMove

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? *{if LkMove=2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvwahr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_w6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (*XPMVWHR* = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

MLstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF`

MLstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

`If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed`

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & HHGRID.DVAge >=17) //new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over`

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

`If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) //has a driving licence`

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Universe

IF (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month

5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w6. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_w6

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY.

Use

Ask PLBOTH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBORNUKO

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997)
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Use

Ask YR2UK4

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Citzn0. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Use

Ask CITZNO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Where in England was your school?

Options

1	The North or Midlands of England
---	----------------------------------

2	The South of England
---	----------------------

Use

Ask SchlLocEng

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SchlLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.region = 1)) // Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP.

Use

Ask SchCode

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED

Use

Ask SchName

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and
attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup OR lookup entry was inaccurate
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Module Own First Job module

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job
after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
```

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module***Universe**

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job
after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or
self-employed
```

```
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed
```

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w4

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use

Ask EdType

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
```

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
 College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCD0

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
 College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahwwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w4. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module young adults module**Use**

Use Youngadults_w4

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
```

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAMAR

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Use

Ask YPAPAR

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Yafuta. *Future plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention variable name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Use

Ask YAFUTA

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

Yasoc00.

 Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w4. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w2

Paju.

 Father not working when resp. aged 14

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14
```

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask Mas0c00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (PaCOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada

16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) //Mother born in other country
```

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) //Mother not born in UK
```

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NatIDO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe


```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity
```

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<i>White:</i> British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	<i>White:</i> Irish
3	White: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	<i>White:</i> Any other White background
5	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black Caribbean
6	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black African
7	Mixed: White and Asian
8	<i>Mixed:</i> Any other mixed background
9	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Indian
10	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Pakistani
11	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Bangladeshi
12	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Chinese
13	Asian/Asian British: Any other Asian background
14	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Caribbean
15	Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: African
16	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Any other Black background
17	<i>Other Ethnic Group:</i> Arab
97	Other Ethnic Group: Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RacelWT* = 97 | *RacelMT* = 97 | *RacelAT* = 97 | *RacelBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_w2

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4)) //new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low
density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland
```

Oprlg0ni. Religion brought up in: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion
```

Nirel. Religion: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian

10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIRE1

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRE1Oth

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

And If (NIRE1 = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_w2. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

Module *Local Neighbourhood module*

Use

Use Localneighbourhood_w6

Lknbrd. *Likes present neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LLKNBRD

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Locserap. *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

Primary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAP

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locseras. *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Secondary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAS

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserb. *Standard of local services: Medical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Medical facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserd. *Standard of local services: Shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Shopping facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERD

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locsere. *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Leisure facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERE

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Servacc. *Able to access services when need to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SERVACC

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Servaccy. *Difficulties accessing services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SERVACCY

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe

IF (SERVACC = 2) // Not able to access services when need to

Locserc. *Standard of public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERC

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Sattransy. *Why public transport poor*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask SATTRANSY

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (LOCSERC = 4) // Public transport services in local area are poor

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh4. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Crwora. *Worry about being affected by crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CRWORA

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Crworb. *Extent of worry about crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

Options

1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

Use

Ask CRWORB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

IF (CRWORA = 1) // Worried about becoming a victim of crime

Crdark. *Feel safe walking alone at night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very safe
2	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never goes out after dark

Use

Ask CRDARK

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w6. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Module *Service Use module*

Use

Use Serviceuse_w4

Servuse. *Service use in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your local doctor
2	A local hospital
3	Social care services
4	A council housing department or housing association
5	Police service
6	Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7	Adult education classes
8	A public library
9	A job centre
10	Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SERVUSE

ModulesModule Serviceuse_w4. *Service Use module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
```

Opserv. *Satisfaction with service use*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

You said you had used the `{if SERVUSE=5}` `[SERVUSE]` in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service?
Please think of your typical experience using this service.

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OPSERV

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. Service Use module

In LoopsLoop *foreach service***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (any SERVUSE = 1) // Service used in last 12 months
```

Srvynot. *Why not use service in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You said you had not used the `{if SERVUSE=5}` `[SERVUSE]` in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	You had no need of the service
2	There was no such service available
3	There was a service available, but you did not like it
4	You did not know about this service
5	Public transport does not go where the services are
6	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
97	Any other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SRVYNOT

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w4. Service Use module

In LoopsLoop *foreach service***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NewImm = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison or LDA sample or is a recent immigrant
And If (any SERVUSE = 0) // Service not used in last 12 months
```

END LOOP

Module *Social networks module*

Use

Use Socialnetworks_w3

Simage. *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include code 5 on the showcard.

Text

Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimAge

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All the same
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask SimRace

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimEduc

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask SimJob

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Siminc. *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimInc

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simarea. *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimArea

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

Simfam. *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Do not have any friends / consider family as friends.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SimFam

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Closetnum.** *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask CloseNum

ModulesModule Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5) // has friends OR family as friends

Soft Check: If (CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends

Socweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SOCWEB

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Netcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETCHT

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

IF (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VisFrnds

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Text

What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask VisFrndsY

Modules

Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe

If (visfrnds = 2) // Does not visit friends

Module *Best Friends module*

Use

Use Bestfriends_w6

Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted BHPS

Text

Here are a few questions about your closest friend. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 1}* / Here are a few questions about your closest friends. Thinking of your two closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order in which you tell us about them. Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 2 & loop = 1}* / Here are a few questions about your closest friends. Thinking of your three closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order in which you tell us about them. Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend *{if SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum = 3 & loop = 1}* / Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend *{if loop=2}* / Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend *{if loop=3}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

Use

Ask NETSX

Modules

Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

Is this *{first/second/third}* friend a relative?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETWR

Modules

Module Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netrl. *Relationship of friend to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

What relationship are they to you?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

STEP-RELATIONS SHOULD BE CODED AS "SOME OTHER RELATIVE" UNLESS RESPONDENT INSISTS OTHERWISE.

Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

Use

Ask NETRL

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

```
IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (NETWR = 1) // Friend is a relation
```

Netag. *Age of friend*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextWhat is this friend's age?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NETAG

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

```
IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Netkn. *How long known friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextAbout how long have you known ?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years

3	3 - 10 years
4	10 years or more?

Use

Ask NETKN

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netph. *How often in touch with friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted BHPS

TextHow often do you usually see or get in touch with this [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

"EVERYDAY" SHOULD BE CODED AS "MOST DAYS".

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

Use

Ask NETPH

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netlv. *How far away friend lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextAbout how many miles away does this [first/second/third] friend live?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETLV

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netjb. *Employment of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextWhich of these best describes what this [first/second/third] friend does?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETJB

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netet. *Ethnicity of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as at 'RaceL'

TextWhich of these describes this [first/second/third] friend's ethnic group?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

Use

Ask NETET

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Netett. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

TextWhich of these describes this *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask NETETT

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Netetwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask NETETWT

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

```
IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Netetmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask NETETMT

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

```
IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (NETETT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Netetat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask NETETAT

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (NETETT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Netetbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider them to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask NETETBT

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (NETETT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Netmet. *How first met*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you initially meet this [first/second/third] friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETMET

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

Netweb. *Virtual friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHave you ever met face-to-face with this [first/second/third] friend whom you initially met through the Internet?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETWEB

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (NETMET = 10) // Met friend through the internet

Nettalk. *Friends talk about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextWhich of the things listed here do you talk to this `[[first/second/third]]` friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Music
2	Sport
3	Work
4	Politics
5	Religion
6	Family or children
7	Books
8	Magazines
9	Films
10	TV
11	Relationships
12	Food & Drink
13	Travel
97	Other hobbies or interests
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETTALK

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

Universe

IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextWhich of the activities listed here do you do with this `[[first/second/third]]` friend? Please select as many answers as apply.**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events

4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETDO

ModulesModule Bestfriends_w6. *Best Friends module***In Loops**Loop *foreach close friend.***Universe**If (*SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0*) // Has one or more close friendsAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1*) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

END LOOP

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use

Use Groupsandorganisations_w3

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ORG

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face**Orgm.** *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text

Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGM

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation

9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGA

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGMT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGAT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_w6

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Inthealth

ModulesModule Disability_w6. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Health

ModulesModule Disability_w6. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Disability_w6. *Disability module***Universe**

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w6

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition since last interview
```

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**\loop *foreach health condition.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond=6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HConda

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**\loop *foreach health condition.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If (Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered
END LOOP

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_w6

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_w6. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
 ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smoking_w6. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes**Use**

Compute CARING = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

IF ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AidHUA

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household
```

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

```
IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
```

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
---	----------------------

2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU1

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

Interviewer InstructionIF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD**Options**

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week

6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHrs

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use

Ask AideFT

ModulesModule Caring_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershihistory_w4

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershihistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

IF (ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1BM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w4. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*LAdopt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever fathered/had any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bd. DOB of eldest child: Day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. DOB of eldest child: Month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Hard Check: If (Date Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w6

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

TextThe next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate].**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CalIntro

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Movy1. Reason for move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use

Ask MovY1

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Family

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Education

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
```

previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```


Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was . Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
```

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

```
If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

```
Ask DivChk
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Divfin. Divorce final check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
 And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask Dvy4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
 And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask CohabN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
 And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If (*CohabN > 3*) // *More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach CohabN*.**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

LmcbY4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach CohabN*.**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach CohabN*.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation
spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
 And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Hard Check: If (Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
 END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since `[ff_IntDate]` have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
```

```
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
Ask PREGM
```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
```

```
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

```
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9?

Use

Ask SmkMnth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUWK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPUDA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (PREGOUT = 4 | DK | REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From
NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Lchl. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male*
and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male*
and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv = 3*) // *newborn child has died*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male*
and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv = 2|3*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *Nchild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1|2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *Nchild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1|2)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate*) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS, CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX = 1* & *Father = 1* & *Nchild = 1 Thru 6*) | (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *PregOut = 1|2*)) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv = 2*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male
and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmc0r. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBMC0r

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbyc0r. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and LCHNO = MIS, update HHGrid with this information.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBYCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Hard Check: (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWas [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWas [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?**Options**

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date
```

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date
And If (BwtEL <> DK|REF) // Child born early or late is not don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use

Ask Bwt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use

Ask BwtLb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use

Ask BwtOz

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtk.** *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use

Ask BwtK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 2*) // *birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCImPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use

Ask NBWakes

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*BrFed = 1*) // *breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*BrFed = 1*) // *breastfed*

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextLast time we interviewed you (*[on ff_IntDate]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when

mother stopped breastfeeding
END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Twinzyg. *Monozygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Zygotosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1*) & (*Nnewborn > 1*) & (*All LChLv = 1*) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
 And If (*TwinConf = 1*) // *Twins in household*

Zygotity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1*) & (*Nnewborn > 1*) & (*All LChLv = 1*) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
 And If (*TwinConf = 1*) // *Twins in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextSince [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease

5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextHow many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPDC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
 And If (*HOSPC = 1*) // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If (*HOSPDC > 250*) // *Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

TextDo you still have [HCondN]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
 And If (*HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17*) // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

Contfft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [*ff_IntDate*]? {if *ff_JBSTAT* not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if *ContFT* = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTedAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe


```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
```

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask QualNew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has had a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

```

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextThinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}**Options**

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach period of training.***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask TrainDays

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use

Ask TrainHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given***END LOOP**

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL

30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextLast time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? {if *ff_emplW* = 1 & *ff_JBSTAT* less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? {if (*ff_emplW* = 1 & *ff_JBSTAT* greater than 3) OR (*ff_emplW* = 2 & *ff_JBSTAT* less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_emplW* = 1 | (*Ff_emplW* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` `{if NotEmpChk = 2}` / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` `{if EmpChk = 2}`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask StEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

```
If (StEndReas = 1/2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
```

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else?

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSamR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
```

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
```

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvStd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvStM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on ?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask JbEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbcs. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbedd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbedm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
 at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

ModulesModule Annuaeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
 at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

ModulesModule Annuaeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
 at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask CjbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob* = 1) // next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if *CStat* = 1 | *CJob* = 2 Then *Next* = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [*NxtStElse*] {if *NxtSt* = 2} / period of [*NextStat(i-1)*] {if *NxtSt* = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if *NxtSt* = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else?

Use

Ask NextElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
```

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
```

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use

Ask ReasEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_w4

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07chk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If (((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK|REF|MIS))) //
 Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If ((ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If (((JBSOC00chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK|REF|MIS))) //
 Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd are you still

an	{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}	[ff_JBSEMP]?
----	--------------------	--------------

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) | ((ff_iv1olw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) & (ff_jbstat = MIS |

Ff_emplw = MIS)) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w4. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

```
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_jbsize = 10 please use text fill "fewer than 25"

If ff_jbsize = 11 please use text fill "25 or more"

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If (ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS) //Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999

9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use

Ask JbHrs

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Use

Ask Jbot

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Soft Check: If (Jbot > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use

Ask JbOtPd

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask JbPl

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayGL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) //Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?P

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PAYGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PAYNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided
```

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Text

Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Text

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ . Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

```

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

```

Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

```

Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask ExtRate

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
 And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
 And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask BasRate

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OvtNsa

ModulesModule Employees_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT* .*JBSEMP* = 1) // employee
And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (*OvtNsa* = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Soft Check: If (*OvtRate* < 5.52 Or If *OvtRate* > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT* .*JBSEMP* = 1) // employee
And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (*OvtNsa* = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (*OvtRate* > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WorkTrav

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_w6

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) //Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer InstructionINCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Use**

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask JSPRF

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

TextThinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income
```

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttw. S/emp: commuting time provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWTB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle

10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use

Use Commutingbehaviour_w4

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0

IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Use

Ask WorkDis

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFF

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van

And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van and mode is face-to-face

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Use

Ask TWKCar

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w4. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

`IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home`

`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van`

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note

This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use

Use Workconditions_w6

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPFRFP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBonus

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBRISE

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Tujbpl. *Union or staff association at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUJBPL

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUIN1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) //employee
And If ( TUJBPL = 1 ) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work
```

Jbpen. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPEN

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) //employee
```

Jbpenm. Pension: Member of employers scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) //employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
```

Jbpeny4. Year pension started

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask JBPENY4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PENMCN

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
```

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Use

Ask PENMPY

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
```

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
 And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
 And If (PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PENMTP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (((MONTH = 1 Thru 5) & (PENMCN = 3)) | (MONTH = 6 Thru 24)) // Pension scheme is non-contributory
 (restriction applies to fieldwork months 1-5 only)

Pensp. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENSPB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTime

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Use

Ask WKEnds

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JBFlex

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text

Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JBFxUse

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFlex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex less than 9}* / Are *{if JBFlex = none}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use

Ask JbFxFxInf

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wkaut1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The pace at which you work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut2

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

How you do your work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut3

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut4

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut5

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Tense

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth2

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Worried

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth3

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Depressed

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
---	-------

2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth4

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth5

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Miserable

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth6

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextI am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JBLKCHA

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHA = 2} / Do` you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JBXPCHA

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHB = 2} / Do` you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHC = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start up your own business? {if JBSEMP = 1} / start up a new business? {if JBSEMP = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHD = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHE

Modules

Module Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHE = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCH

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use

Ask JbSec

ModulesModule Workconditions_w6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have

a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;

Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;

Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Use

Ask JLSIC07

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JLSOC00

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOSS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

```

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

```

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;

```

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

```

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (*MatLeave* = 1 | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 & ((*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & *NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb* = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
 interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] (if multiple birth) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask MLAGST

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

MLwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Use

Ask J2SOC00

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use

Use Voluntarywork_w4

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

TextIn the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Volun

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VolFreq

Modules

Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe

If (Volun = 1) // Volunteers

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask VolHrs

Modules

Module Voluntarywork_w4. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe

If (Volun = 1) // Volunteers

Soft Check: If (VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use

Use Charitablegiving_w2

CharGv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CharGv

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other?

Use

Ask CharFreq

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

IF (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask CharAm

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w2. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

IF (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use

Use Transportbehaviour_w4

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask YNOTBIKE

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) //Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv.

Member of car club/sharing scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive.

Text

Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither?

Use

Ask CARSRV

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars.

Number of cars in hh

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Use

If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar.

Responsibility for car purchase decision

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCAR

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

Carbuy.

Important features when buying a car

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARBUY

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w4. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_w2

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible forAnd If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch3

ModulesModule Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

And If (*Wrkch1a = 2*) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (*more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7*) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7*) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;

Else If (*More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7*) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w2. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w6

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	ENTER TO CONTINUE
---	-------------------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

IF (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAre you receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhszsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*]?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

ModulesModule Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**If *(BenPen = 1)* // *Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAre you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if\ hysize > 1 \ \& \ (livesp = 1 \ or \ livewith = 1)\}$?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group?
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Use

Ask BenESA

ModulesModule Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

IF (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Tax Credit <i>{if BenBase <> 4}</i>
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Reduction <i>{if region = 1 2 3}</i>
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate <i>{if region = 4}</i>
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit <i>{if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}</i>
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate <i>{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}</i>
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

ModulesModule Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs

97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 41 Personal Independence Payments
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask FRJTPN

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_w6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w1. Household Finances module

Finfut. Subjective financial situation - future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use

Use Savings_w4

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

ModulesModule Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask Saved

ModulesModule Savings_w4. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) //saves

Soft Check: If (Saved > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use

Ask SavReg

Modules

Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) //saves

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use

Ask SavLT

Modules

Module Savings_w4. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) //saves

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use

Use Personalpensions_w2

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are `{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}` / Are you currently a

member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPEN

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Use

Ask PPENT

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

IF (PPEN = 1) // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Use

Ask PPYRS

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

IF (PPEN = 1) // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Use

Ask PPREG

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Use

Ask PPRAM

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year

13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PPRAMPC

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w2. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
 And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
 And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If ((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use

Use Retirementplanning_w6

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use

Ask RetChk

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE
 ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeRet

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is....

Being your own boss

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro1

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Being able to take it easy

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro2

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having the chance to travel

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro3

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having more time for family and friends

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro4

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having more time for leisure activities

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro5

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro6

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon2

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon3

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEXM

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SpPen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Use

Ask RTExpJb

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RetFnd

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RetAmt

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs?

Use

Ask RetSuf

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w6. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Use

Use Domesticlabour_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

Grocery shopping

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUBUYS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Cooking

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUFRRYS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Cleaning/hovering

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUMOPS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Washing and ironing

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUIRON

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Gardening

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Use

Ask HUPOTS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

DIY jobs

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUDIY

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Use

Ask HUSITS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Use

Ask HUBOSS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

IF NONE ENTER 0

Use

Ask HOWLNG

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w6. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Module *Politics module*

Use

Use Politics_w5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

Modules

Vote2. Closer to one political party than others

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Politics_w5. Politics module

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party, UKIP and BNP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE4O

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

Modules

Module Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Universe

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-13, 97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Politics_w5. *Politics module*

Module *Political engagement module*

Use

Use Politicalengagement_w6

Perpolinf. *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PerPolInf

ModulesModule Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens1

ModulesModule Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens2

ModulesModule Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens3

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] {if region = 3} / [Plaid Cymru] {if region = 2}?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask ColBens4

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (region = 2|3) //Lives in Wales or Scotland

Niclbns1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns1

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about Sinn Fein?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns2

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Nic1bns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns3

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Nic1bns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NIC1Bns4

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CivicDuty

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PolCost

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VoteNorm

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PerBfts

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GrpBfts

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Scripting Notes

showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

Text

Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next *(if interview takes place post-general election)* general election?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VoteIntent

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Text

On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

Use

Ask DemOrient

Modules

Module Politicalengagement_w6. *Political engagement module*

Module *Political efficacy module*

Use

Use Politicalefficacy_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module***Poleff2.** *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff4. *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_w6. *Political efficacy module*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *News and Media Use Module*

Use

Use Newsandmediause_w6

Newsources. *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NEWSOURCE

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes

List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text

And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (NEWSOURCE = One Mention) Compute NEWSMAIN = NEWSOURCE;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module***Universe**

```
If (One Or More Mentions At NEWSOURCE) // News source(s) mentioned
```

Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Scripting Notes

This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

Options

1	(Scottish) Daily Express
2	(Scottish) Daily Mail
3	(Scottish) Daily Mirror
4	(Welsh) Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian

9	The Independent
10	The Times
11	Daily Record
12	The Scotsman
13	The (Glasgow) Herald
14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier
16	Western Mail
17	Daily post
18	Irish News
19	The Newsletter
20	Belfast Telegraph
21	Other Scottish/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

Use

Ask PAPERM2

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module***Universe**

If (NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5) // If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers

Tvm2. *Most frequent TV Channel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

Use

Ask TVM2

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module***Universe**

If (NEWSOURCE = 6) // If gets news and current affairs information from Television

Netm2. *Most frequent news website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

Options

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv {If REGION = 4}
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk {If REGION = 4}
97	Other (SPECIFY)

Use

ASK NETM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

IF (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web

Netm20. *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other website?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

ASK NETM20

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

IF (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web

And IF (NETM2 = 97) // If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed

Tvhours. *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask TVHOURS

ModulesModule Newsandmediause_w6. *News and Media Use Module*Soft Check: If (TVHOURS > 8) // *Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
---	----------------------

2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. Other reason SC refused

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. Reason unable to complete

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*SCAC* = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (*SCUN* = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_w5

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone`

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone`

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scsf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

ModulesModule Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

ModulesModule Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_w5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use

Use Scaghq_w5

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

ModulesModule Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Scottish referendum module*

Use

Use Scascottishreferendum_w6

Scotvot1. *Plan to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

People in Scotland will soon be asked in a referendum whether Scotland should be an independent country, will you be voting in this referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use

Ask ScotVot1

Modules

Module Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August

Scotvot2. *How expects to vote in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the referendum, you will be asked, "Should Scotland be an independent country?" How will you vote?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Still undecided

Use

Ask ScotVot2

ModulesModule Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is Before 22 August 2014)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview is up-to and including 21st August
And If (ScotVot1 = 1) //If respondent will vote in the Scottish independence referendum

Scotvot3. *Voted in Scottish Referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you vote in the Scottish independence referendum?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Ineligible to vote in the referendum

Use

Ask ScotVot3

ModulesModule Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) & HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum

Scotvot4. *How voted in Scottish referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you vote, should Scotland be an independent country?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ScotVot4

ModulesModule Scascottishreferendum_w6. *Scottish referendum module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) &
HHGRID.region = 3 & (Month = 1 Thru 12) & Date Of Interview Is After 18 September 2014) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone, region is Scotland and interview after Scottish referendum
And If (ScotVot3 = 1) // If respondent voted in the Scottish independence referendum
```

Module **Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module**

Use

Use Scaneighbourhood_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please answer how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is
face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHC

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhd. *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHD

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhe. *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHE

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhf. *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHF

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHG

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHH

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w6. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w5

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Again using the scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Scfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Your life overall.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w5. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module *Britishness module*

Use

Use Scabritishness_w6

Britid. *Importance of being British*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

A 'spontaneous' option 11 should appear if the respondent fails to select an option from 0 thru 10. Option 11 "I do not consider myself to be British" should appear with the DK and REF options.

Text

Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Options

0	Not at all important
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Extremely important

Use

Ask BRITID

ModulesModule Scabritishness_w6. *Britishness module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module **Self-Completion Young Adults Module**

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am

4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your family

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your gender

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your age and life stage

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
---	----------------------------------------

2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

ASK YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

ASK YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times

6	Ten times or more
---	-------------------

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
 And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
 And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
---	-------

2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Module **Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**

Use

Use Scalat_w5

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
```

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Delete

Text

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

ModulesModule Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Which of these categories best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) //Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) //Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
And If (NCRR1 = 1) //Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS: Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w5. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w6

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CDPreamble

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
---	------------------

2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```


Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvl7. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1*) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0*) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
 And If (*child In Loop Is Aged 3*) // *Child in loop is aged 3*

CdvlN. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1*) // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section*
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0*) // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
 And If (*child In Loop Is Aged 3*) // *Child in loop is aged 3*

CdvlO. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdpf. *behaviour: considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
```

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgiting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgfg. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
---	----------

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CSDSKY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```


Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
---	----------

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //

Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

TextHow often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

TextDoes anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWho else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's mum or step-mum
2	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)

4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

```

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

```

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? {if child is 3} / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? {if child is 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes `[CHILD NAME]` use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does `[CHILD NAME]` spend `[per day]` using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes `[CHILD NAME]` or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, Xbox, Wii or something like that?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CAS/ section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

```

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CAS/ section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

```

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?**Options**

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

TextUsing a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?**Options**

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or
 is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.

6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w6. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //
 Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use

Use Scaparentingstyles_w6

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always
---	--------

Use

Ask PS4

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**!Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**!Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
---	-------

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always
---	--------

Use

Ask PS26

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of `[CHILD NAME]`'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap `[CHILD NAME]` when `[he/she]` misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w6. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section
 And If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0`) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END.
 END LOOP

Module Mode Preference Module

Use

Use Scamodepreference_w6

Mplike. *Mode preferred*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in knowing your preferences about different ways of interviewing. Thinking about different ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including a face-to-face interview at home and a questionnaire via the internet which would you **most** prefer?

Options

1	Face-to-face interview at home
2	An internet questionnaire

Use

Ask Mplike

ModulesModule Scamodepreference_w6. *Mode Preference Module***Universe**

If (Month = 10 Thru 24) // Sample month is 10 - 24

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Mpweb. *Preference for web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the internet, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Options

0	Definitely would not do
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Definitely would do

Use

Ask Mpweb

ModulesModule Scamodepreference_w6. *Mode Preference Module***Universe**

If (Month = 10 Thru 24) // Sample month is 10 - 24

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone

Module CASI End module

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Consents Introduction module**Use**

Use Consentsintro_w5

Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ConsIntro

ModulesModule Consentsintro_w5. *Consents Introduction module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (FF_iv1olw=4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is rising 16 year old who have never completed the survey as an adult
```

Module *Education Consents module*

Use

Use Educationconsents_w5

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use

Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
```

Edlink. *Education consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Information about your education is held by [\[The Department for Education\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / [\[the Education Analytical Services\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / [\[The Department for Education and Skills\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / [\[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4}. This information includes details such as the schools or colleges you've attended, the courses you've studied and the qualifications you've gained as well as other characteristics such as attendance, suspensions or exclusions, whether you have/had a special educational need, or have ever been eligible for free school meals.

We would like to add this information to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. No individual can be identified in reports. We would like to link information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis.

To do this we need your permission to pass the minimum amount of your personal details (your full name, gender, date of birth and full address) to [\[The Department for Education\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / [\[the Education Analytical Services\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / [\[The Department for Education and Skills\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / [\[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority\]](#){if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4} so they can identify your individual education record. They will then create a link between this record and your survey responses before making your records anonymous. The education record will be placed on a secure website so that researchers can use it

for research and statistical purposes.

Further information about what will happen to your data can be found in this leaflet and can also be found on the Understanding Society website. You may withdraw your permission for [The Department for Education]{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}/[the Education Analytical Services]{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2}/[The Department for Education and Skills]{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3}/[The Department of Education and the Education and Skills Authority]{if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4} to disclose your information at anytime. Details on how to do this can be found in the leaflet and on the website.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent read leaflet and is happy to proceed with consent
2	NOT happy to give consent

Use

Ask Edlink

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
```

Educsn. *Transfer serial number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_A.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON RED CONSENT FORM 'ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE EDUCATION RECORDS - ADULTS' IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EducsN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK
And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Educlinkb. *Signing consent form*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

picture consent_adult_education_BCD.jpg

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALLED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'C'.

INTERVIEWER MUST HAVE WITNESSED CONSENT AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

HAND OVER THE **PRIVACY NOTICE**. {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1}

Options

1	Respondent initialled at B
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at C
3	Interviewer signed, dated and printed name at D

Use

Ask Educlinkb

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w5. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

And If (SCHOOLCNTRY = 1|2|3|4) // Respondent attended school or college in the UK

And If (edlink = 1) // Respondent has read education consents leaflet and is happy to give consent

Hard Check: If (If All Three Options Are Not Selected At Educlinkb Return And Amend Edlink.)

Module *Health Consents module*

Use

Use Healthconsents_w5

Hlthlink. *Health consent intro - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Use

Ask Hlthlink

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult interview

Healthsn. *Health consent admin - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TRANSFER THE FOLLOWING SERIAL NUMBER AT 'A' ON BLUE CONSENT FORM **ADDING INFORMATION FROM ADMINISTRATIVE HEALTH RECORDS - ADULTS (16+)** IN THE BOXES SHOWN BELOW.

[SERIAL] [HOUSEHOLD NUMBER] [PERSON NUMBER] [CHECK LETTER]

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask HealthSN

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
```

Hlthlinkb. *Health consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALED AT 'B' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'B'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Hlthlinkb

Modules

Module Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Hlthlinkb1 And Hlthlinkb2 Are Coded)

Flaglinkb. *NHS CR consent - adult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

HAS RESPONDENT GIVEN CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS-CR DATA IN THE PLACES ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?
RESPONDENT MUST HAVE INITIALED AT 'C' AND SIGNED, DATED AND PRINTED NAME AT 'D'.

Options

1	Respondent initialled at 'C'
2	Respondent signed, dated and printed name at 'D'
3	Consent not given

Use

Ask Flaglinkb

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
```

Hard Check: If (If Only One Of Flaglinkb1 And Flaglinkb2 Are Coded)

Intsignhealth. *Interviewer sign adult health consent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HAVE YOU ALSO SIGNED TO WITNESS THAT RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN CONSENT AT 'E' ON THE CONSENT FORM SHOWN BELOW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IntSignHealth

ModulesModule Healthconsents_w5. *Health Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (((ff_iv1olw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old and has never completed an adult
interview
And If (hlthlink = 1) // Respondent has read health consents leaflet and is happy to give consent
And If (HealthSN = 1) // Serial number transferred onto consent form
And If (((Hlthlinkb = 1 & Hlthlinkb = 2) | (Flaglinkb = 1 & Flaglinkb = 2))) // Respondent has initialled,
signed and dated consent form for health consent or NHS-CR link
```

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use

Use Posnegevents_w2

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask PNEvents

ModulesModule Posnegevents_w2. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_w6

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAP1}*.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i> <i>{if ff_rhland <> MIS}</i>]
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i> <i>{if ff_rphmob <> MIS}</i>]
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i> <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}</i>]
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i> <i>{if ff_remail <> MIS}</i>]
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address? {if (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & ff_everint) | (ff_remail = MIS)} / We would like to re-collect your email address. {if ff_remail <> MIS}

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask HasEmail

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail)) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

IF (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or
 fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The e-mail addresses that you entered do not match, please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

IF (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2)) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email
 entry

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (ff_soccont<>1) // Social networking consent has not already been given

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w6. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
IF (DETINC <> 6) // Further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_w5

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:

THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.

THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use

Ask CTCONS

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
IF (ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text

Last year, you told us that

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctrel]]"/>
2	Name <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctname]]"/>
3	Address <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctadd1]]"/> <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctadd2]]"/> <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctadd3]]"/> <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctadd4]]"/> <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctadd5]]"/>
4	Postcode <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctpcode]]"/>
5	Telephone <input type="text" value="[[ff_cttel1]]"/>
6	Alternative telephone <input type="text" value="[[ff_cttel2]]"/>
7	Email <input type="text" value="[[ff_ctemail]]"/>
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use

Ask CTCONSCONF

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2) // Has a stable contact to provide OR stable contact name has changed

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use

Ask CTTOWN

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCnf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
 PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCnf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTETEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCnf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 6) | (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONS = 1 & CTNAME <> DK/REF)|(CTCONSCONF = 2 | 7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) & CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (CTCONS = 1 & ((CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF)|CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)) // Stable contact provided and telephone number is not

don't know or refused OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

IVlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

IVLIOTH. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOTH

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (*INDINTRO.LIEng* = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (*IVLITrans* = 97) // If Other language used

IVLIWHO. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWHO

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (*INDINTRO.LIEng* = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (*IVLIEng* = 2 & *IvliTrans*<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

IVLIBAL. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN $LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)$?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
3	Around half the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$

Use

Ask IVLIBAL

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_w6

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```

```

Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

PLieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PLiEng

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

PLitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1-9 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PLiEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 9) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh**Text**

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. Proxy intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [INAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**Prel.** Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact

7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Use**

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes `[NAME]`'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does `[NAME]` have, or has `[NAME]` ever `[had/fathered]` any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (`(ff_everint > 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)`) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with who is sick, disabled or elderly whom looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

TextWho does look after?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="text"/>
2	<input type="text"/>
3	<input type="text"/>

4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
```

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job
```

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IPProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS = 1* | *JBOFF = 1*) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IPProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS = 1* | *JBOFF = 1*) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (*JBTERM1 = 2*) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation `[NAME]` works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was `[NAME]`'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is `[NAME]` an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbysize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBFSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
 IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
 And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
---	-------

2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS**Use**

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit

7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PRFITB = 2*) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Wave 6 Youth Questionnaire

Your
questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

+

+

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Person number

--	--

First name

--

Interviewer number

--	--	--	--	--

Month

--	--

+

+




Understanding
Society

260118343 w6



COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an “x” in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in **black or blue ink**, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your answers in the spaces provided. If you have made a mistake in your answer or changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake  and then put an “x” in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example Question

16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → **18**

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Are you are male or female?

Male Female YPSEX

3 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

4 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

5 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes → **6**

No → **7**

6 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

7 Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes

No

Don't know



The next few questions are about you and your family.

8 In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None
- 1 or 2 times
- 3- 5 times
- 6- 7 times

9 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

YPHRSHSWRK

- Don't do any housework
- Less than one hour
- 1-3 hours
- 4-6 hours
- 7 or more hours

10 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never
- 1-2 times
- 3-9 times
- 10 or more times

11 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

12 Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?

YPSBFGF

- Yes
- No

13 Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
I feel I have a number of good qualities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTA
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTI
I certainly feel useless at times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTB
I am able to do things as well as most other people	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTJ
I am a likeable person	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTC
I can usually solve my own problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTK
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPSTE
At times I feel I am no good at all	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPESTF



Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

14 How often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub YPPARTY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to the cinema YPCINEMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture YPPAINT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera) YPTHEATRE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Use a computer to create original artworks or animation YPPCART	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to watch live sport YPLVESPT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a pub or bar YPPGO2PUB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just hang around/mess about near your home YPFHNGHM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre YPFHNGTN	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

15 And how often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Most days	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never / almost never
Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities YPFYTHCLUB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a library (not your school library) YPLIBRARY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to museums or galleries YPFMUSEUM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to visit an historic place or stately home YPFHISTPLC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school) YPFVOLUNT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Go to a political meeting/march, rally or demonstration YPPOLITM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

YPNBUKS

Write in number of books



17

Please read each of the following statements and put an "x" in the box that best applies to you.

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
We discuss books at home YPDISBUK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
We discuss TV programmes we have watched at home YPDISTV	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My parents/other adults at home buy me books as gifts YPGETBUK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My parents/other adults take me to museums or art galleries YPFADMUS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My parents/other adults take me to watch sporting events YPFADSPT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My parents/other adults take me to the theatre or to see a dance performance or classical music YPFADTTR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

18

Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

Yes No

19

Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please put an "x" in the boxes next to all of the things you do.

Music	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS1
Art	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS2
Dance	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS3
Sport	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS4
Tutorials for school subjects	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS5
Religious classes	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS6
None of these	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPOSCLAS7
Something else (WRITE IN)	<input type="text"/>	YPOSCLAS8TXT










The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.








20 The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.

Please put an "x" in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...








A) Your school work? YPHSW

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








B) Your appearance? YPHAP

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








C) Your family? YPHFM

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








D) Your friends? YPHFR

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

21 Do you ever get set any homework at school?

YPHMWRK

Yes → **22**

No → **28**

22 How often are you given homework?

YPFHMWRK

Most days

Once a week at least

Sometimes, less than once a week

Hardly ever

Never

23 During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.

Write in the number of evenings you do homework

YPHMWEVE

24 When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?

YPHMWKHS

Write in the number of hours

25 And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?

YPHMWKWE

Write in the number of hours

26 Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?

YPHMWKHL

Yes

No

27 Who usually helps you with your homework?

Mum or stepmum YPHMWKWH01

Dad or stepdad YPHMWKWH02

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) YPHMWKWH03

Another relative living with you YPHMWKWH04

Any non-relative living with you YPHMWKWH05

No one, I do it myself YPHMWKWH06



The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

28 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

29 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full time job → **31**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → **30**

Get an apprenticeship → **30**

Do some other form of training → **30**

Do something else → **30**

Don't know → **30**

30 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

31 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No



Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 In general, would you say your health is...

YPSRHLTH

Excellent

Very good

Good

Fair

Poor

33 How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

YPFRTUTPPD

5 or more portions

3 – 4 portions

1-2 portions

None

34 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN

Feet Inches YPHLHTFTXT

Metres Centimetres YPHLHTCTXT

Don't know YPHLHTDK

35 And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. Please use either stones and pounds or kilograms – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN

Stones Pounds YPHLWTSTXT

Kilograms YPHLWTKTXT

Not sure and can't guess YPHLWTDK



36 Do you think that you are...

YPHLWTR

About the right weight

Underweight

Slightly overweight

Very overweight

Don't know

37 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

YPTRYDIET

Yes, all the time

Yes, some of the time

No, never

38

What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an "x" in the box for each one you do.

Walking, including walking the dog
YPEXTYPE1

Swimming or diving
YPEXTYPE2

Cycling
YPEXTYPE3

Jogging or running
YPEXTYPE4

Tennis, squash or badminton
YPESTYPE5

Keep fit, aerobics or gym training
YPEXTYPE6

Football
YPEXTYPE7

Rugby
YPEXTYPE8

Netball, basketball or hockey
YPEXTYPE9

Cricket
YPEXTYPE10

Athletics
YPEXTYPE11

Martial Arts
YPEXTYPE12

Horse riding
YPEXTYPE13

Gymnastics
YPEXTYPE14

Dance
YPEXTYPE15

Other type of sport or activity
YPEXTYPE16



39 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

- Every day
- 5-6 days
- 3-4 days
- 1-2 days
- Less often than once a week
- Never or hardly ever

40 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTRVL2SCH

- Walk all the way
- Ride a bike
- By bus or tube
- By car
- By train
- Some other way/combination

41 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

- Yes → **42**
- No → **43**

42 Please read the statements below and put an "x" in the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

- I have smoked only once or twice
- I used to smoke but I don't now
- I sometimes smoke, but not every week
- I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

43 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

- Yes
- No



44

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Y P D K L M

- Most days → 45
- Once or twice a week → 45
- 2 or 3 times → 45
- Once only → 45
- Never → 46

45

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/ bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Y P 5 A L C D R

- None
- Once
- Twice
- Three to five times
- Six to nine times
- Ten times or more

46

On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

	0	1-2	3-5	6-9	10-19	20-39	40 or more
In your lifetime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y P D R N K L T							
During the last twelve months	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y P D R N K Y							
During the last four weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y P D R N K 4 W							

47

Have you ever tried any of the following...?

	Yes	No	
Glue/solvent sniffing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y P D R G S O L
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y P D R G M J
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y P D R G O T H

48

How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

- Y P F R D R G
- Never
 - Once or twice
 - Three or four times
 - Five to ten times
 - More than ten times



49 How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

YPEASMJ

Impossible

Very difficult

Fairly difficult

Fairly easy

Very easy

Don't know

50 How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Smoke cigarettes occasionally	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPSMRSK1
Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPSMRSK2
Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK1
Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK2
Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPALCRSK3

51 And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

	No risk	Slight risk	Moderate risk	Great risk	Don't know	
Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK1
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK2
Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPMJRSK3
Try ecstasy once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPERSK1
Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPAMRSK1
Take amphetamines regularly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YPAMRSK2



Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

52 How often do you leave the TV on standby?

YPENVHABIT1

- Always
- Very often
- Quite often
- Not very often
- Never
- We have no TV at home

53 How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?

YPENVHABIT2

- Always
- Very often
- Quite often
- Not very often
- Never

54 How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?

YPENHABIT3

- Always
- Very often
- Quite often
- Not very often
- Never

55 Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?

YPOPECL

- Yes
- No
- Don't know



The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

56

At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.

YPAMAR

Please write in age:

57

At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.

YPAPAR

Please write in age:

58

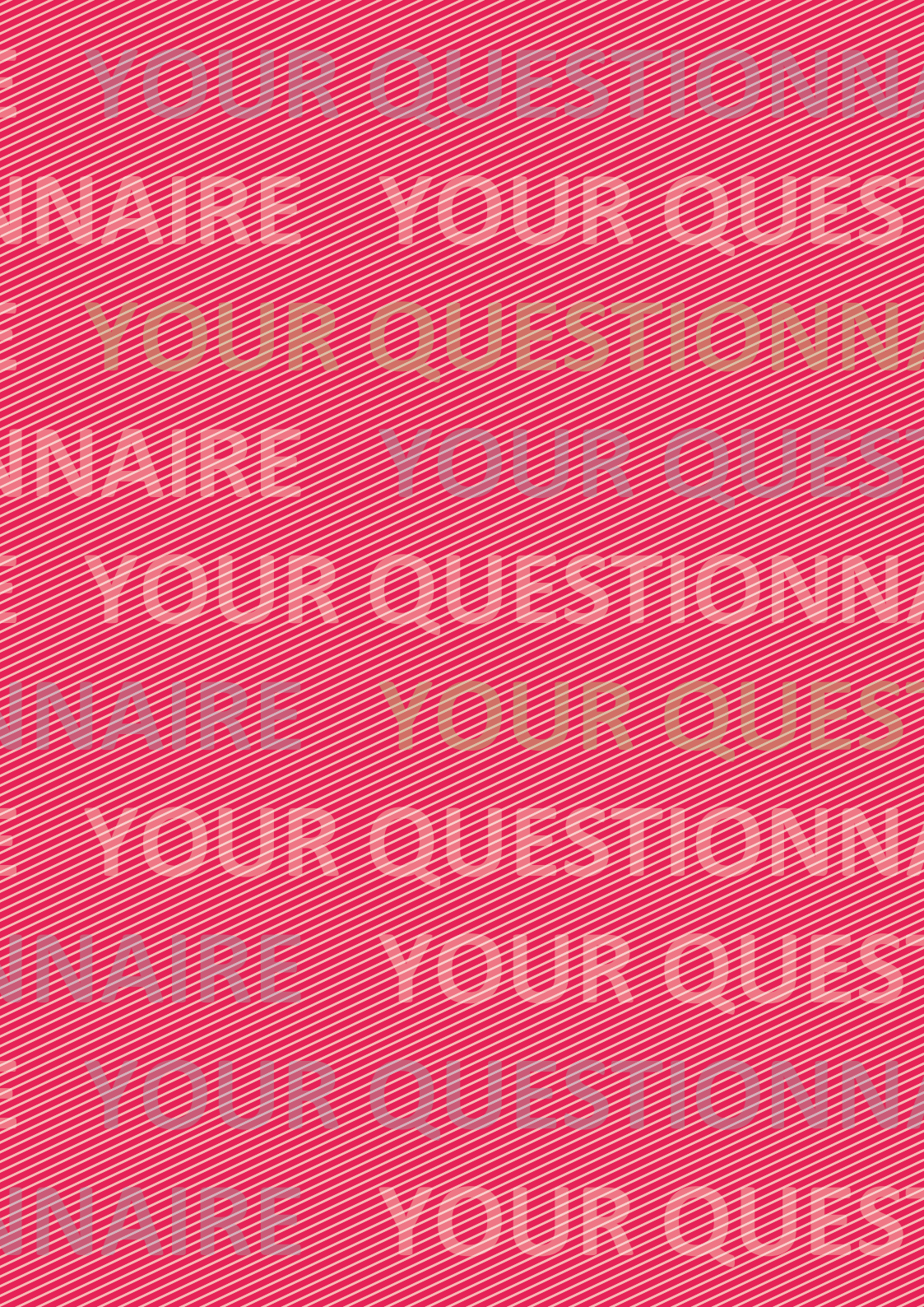
Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. YPFUTATXT

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer

Or please return to the address below:

TNS, Olympus Avenue, Tachbrook Park, Warwick, CV34 6RJ



Wave 6 IEMB Questionnaire

**UK Household Longitudinal Study
Immigration & Ethnic Minority Boost
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 1, v03**

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables.....	25
Household Questionnaire	31
Individual Questionnaire.....	52
Individual Interview Introduction	52
Demographics	55
Initial Conditions	70
Educational Aspirations	81
Family Background.....	84
Ethnicity and National Identity	99
Childhood Language.....	101
Language	102
Languages Spoken at Home.....	106
Religion	108
Migration History	111
Disability.....	120
Health Conditions	121
Partnership History	123
Fertility History	137
Own First Job.....	147
Current Employment	151
Employees.....	155
Self-Employment.....	168
Non-Employment.....	179
Second Jobs.....	184
Childcare	186
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	187
Household Finances	195
CASI Start	198
Self-Completion SF12	200
Self-Completion GHQ	200
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships.....	205
CASI End	208
Respondent Contact Details	208
Stable Contact.....	214
Interviewer Observations	221
Proxy Questionnaire	226

Im01. Understanding Society - Immigration/Ethnic Minority Boost Sample Wave 01

Version

02 (Mon Oct 27 10:21:52 2014) produced Tue Oct 11 15:19:30 2016

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_iemb1

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLIeng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HgLIEng

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*HgLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*HgLITrans* = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish

Text

Interviews in [*HgLITrans*] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (*HgLITrans* = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your first name, or given name? *{if First loop only}* / What is the first name, or given name, of this other person? *{if Further loops}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask NAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [*ABSENT* = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [*your / their*] surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

Use

Ask SNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [*ABSENT* = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do [you / they] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask TITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]`

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title [do you / does [NAME]] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask TITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]`

Universe

`IF (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used`

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you / Is [NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [your/[NAME]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask BIRTHM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
^loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated
```

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask BIRTHY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
^loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was [[your]/[NAME]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
^loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated
```

Universe

```
IF ( BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS ) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing
```

Whoelse. *Other HH members present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, other family members, lodgers or flatmates?

Options

0	No-one else
1	More household members to enumerate

Use

If (*WHOELSE* = 0 At Previous Loop) Compute *WHOELSE* = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [*ABSENT* = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Absteduc. *Child living away at school/uni*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

May I check *{if First loop only}* is there anyone else who is living away from this address because they are at school, college or university and who comes home during holidays?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (*ABSEDUC* = 2 At Previous Loop) Compute *ABSEDUC* = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [*ABSENT* = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Universe

If (*WHOELSE* = 0) // No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence

Absadd. *Absent at school in private/halls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

While they are away, are they living at a private address or are they living in a hall of residence or boarding school?

Interviewer Instruction

STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION SHOULD BE CODED AS LIVING AT A 'PRIVATE ADDRESS'

Options

1	Private address
2	Halls of residence/Boarding school - include this person in household

Use

Ask Absadd

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [*ABSENT* = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Universe

If (*WHOELSE* = 0) // No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence
And If (*Absteduc* = 1) // Someone is living away at school, college or university

Absent. *Absent member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

And is there anyone else who normally lives here but is away at the moment **or** anyone who you would normally consider to be part of your household and who is presently living in institutional accommodation?

Options

1	Yes - include this person in the household
2	No

Use

Ask Absent

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Universe

If (WHOELSE = 0) // No-one else reported as having this address as their main residence

And If (Abseduc = 2 Or (Abseduc = 1 And Absadd = 1)) // no more non-resident students or students living away from home at a private address

Nhhmembers. *nhhmembers*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nhhmembers = nhhmembers+1;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Pid. *pid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Pid = as Per Algorithm;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]

Absflag. *Absent flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not absent
1	Absent

Use

```
If (Absent = 1 | Absadd = 2) Compute AbsFlag = 1;
Else compute AbsFlag = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]
```

Nametype. *Whether Resident, Student or Absent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident
2	Student
3	Other absent

Use

```
If (ABSEEDUC = 1) Compute Nametype = 1;
Else If (ABSENT = 1) Compute Nametype = 3;
Else compute Nametype = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop until [ABSENT = 2] // Loop until all household members are enumerated]
```

END LOOP

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
2	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
3	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
4	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
5	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
6	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
7	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
8	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
9	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
10	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
11	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
12	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
13	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
14	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
15	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
16	[name]	[sname]	[sex]	[birthd]	[birthm]	[birthy]
96	None correct					

Use

Ask CORDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***Pno.** *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***Hhsize.** *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask CNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: , ,)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask CSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

TextWhat is sex?(Details collected previously: , ,)**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

TextWhat is date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask CDOBD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CDOBM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CDOBY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was age at last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

IF (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. Age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. Legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is / / legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [your]] spouse or civil partner live with [[NAME] / [CNAME] / [you]] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you / Is [NAME]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

R. Relationships of household members

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[[NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ...]

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady

30	Other non-relative
----	--------------------

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

END LOOP

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father. ;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Bornuk. Born in the UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Were you/Was [NAME]] born in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BORNUK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Uk2009. To UK before or after 2009

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did come to the UK before or after 2009?

Options

1	Before or in 2009
2	In 2010 or later

Use

```
If (DVAGE < (Current Year - 2010)) Compute UK2009 = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

IF (BORNUK = 2) // Not born in the UK

Indethg. Ethnic Group

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 95 should not appear on the showcard

Text

come from any of the following ethnic groups?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Indian
2	Mixed Indian - (parents or grandparents from Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Indian ethnic group)
3	Pakistani
4	Bangladeshi
5	Sri Lankan
6	Caribbean/West Indian
7	Mixed Caribbean/West Indian - (parents or grandparents from Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group)
8	North African
9	Black African
10	African Asian
11	Chinese
12	Far Eastern - (includes Filipino, Thai, Malaysian, Japanese, Vietnamese, Singaporean, Indonesian, Korean, Burmese)
13	Turkish
14	Middle Eastern/Iranian - (includes Israeli, Palestinian, Lebanese, Syrian, Jordanian, Yemeni, Saudi, Iraqi, Afghani, other Gulf states)
96	None of these

Use

ASK INDETHG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Relethg. Relatives Ethnic Group

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 95 should not appear on the showcard

Text

[Do you/Does [NAME]] have parents or grandparents from any of the following ethnic groups?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Indian
2	Mixed Indian - (parents or grandparents from Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Indian ethnic group)
3	Pakistani
4	Bangladeshi
5	Sri Lankan
6	Caribbean/West Indian
7	Mixed Caribbean/West Indian - (parents or grandparents from Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group AND parents or grandparents from a non-Caribbean/West Indian ethnic group)
8	North African
9	Black African
10	African Asian
11	Chinese
12	Far Eastern - (includes Filipino, Thai, Malaysian, Japanese, Vietnamese, Singaporean, Indonesian, Korean, Burmese)
13	Turkish
14	Middle Eastern/Iranian - (includes Israeli, Palestinian, Lebanese, Syrian, Jordanian, Yemeni, Saudi, Iraqi, Afghani, other Gulf states)
96	None of these

Use

ASK RELETHG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (INDETHG = 96) // R or HHMember does not come from any of these ethnic groups

Curradd91. *Live current address October 1991*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking back to 15th October 1991, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

ASK CURRADD91

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (DOB <= 15/10/1991 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 1992))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 2013 or age is higher than current year minus 1992

Cntry91. Country lived in 1991

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th October 1991?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Outside the UK

Use

Ask CNTRY91

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (DOB =< 15/10/1991 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 1992))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 2013 or age is higher than current year minus 1992
And If (CURRADD91 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th October 1991

Curradd99. Live current address October 1999

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now thinking back to 15th October 1999, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CURRADD99

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/10/1999 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2000))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 1999 or age is higher than current year minus 2000

Cntry99. Country lived in 1999

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhere did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th October 1999?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Outside the UK

Use

Ask CENTRY99

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/10/1999 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2000))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th October 1999 or age is higher than current year minus 2000
 And If (CURRADD99 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th October 1999

Curradd10. *Live current address January 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextNow thinking back to 15th January 2010, did [you/[NAME]] live at this (current) address on that date?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CURRADD10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011

Cntry10. *Country lived in 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhere did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	London
2	Rest of England

3	Scotland
4	Wales
5	Northern Ireland
6	Outside the UK

Use

Ask CENTRY10

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
 And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010

Lon10. *London borough 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of London boroughs, including 'Don't know' option.
 Please use Trigram lookup for London borough name.

Text

In what London borough did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE LONDON BOROUGH NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE LONDON BOROUGH NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE LONDON BOROUGH INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask LON10

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
 And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
 And If (CENTRY10 = 1) // Lived in London on 15th January 2010

Lon10o. *Uncoded London borough 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim London borough in the data.

Use

Ask LON10o

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

```
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) &
(DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF ) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born
outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 1) // Lived in London on 15th January 2010
And If (LON10 = 997) // Lived in other London borough
```

Reng10. *England county 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of counties in England, excluding Greater London, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In what county in England did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask RENG10

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) &
(DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF ) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born
outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 2) // Lived in rest of England on 15th January 2010
```

Reng10o. *Uncoded England county 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim England county in the data.

Use

Ask RENG10o

ModulesModule Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) &
(DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF ) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born
outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 2) // Lived in rest of England on 15th January 2010
And If (RENG10 = 997) // Lived in other England county
```

Scot10. *Scotland council area 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of council areas in Scotland, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for Council area name.

Text

In what council area in Scotland did `[you/[NAME]]` live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNCIL AREA NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNCIL AREA NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNCIL AREA INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DONT KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask SCOT10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) &
(DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF ) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born
outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 3) // Lived in Scotland on 15th January 2010
```

Scot10o. *Uncoded Scotland council area 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim Scotland council area in the data.

Use

Ask SCOT10o

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) &
(DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF ) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born
outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 3) // Lived in Scotland on 15th January 2010
And If (SCOT10 = 997) // Lived in other Scotland council
```

Wal10. *Wales authority 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of unitary authorities in Wales, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for unitary authority name.

Text

In what local or unitary authority in Wales did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE UNITARY AUTHORITY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE UNITARY AUTHORITY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE UNITARY AUTHORITY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask WAL10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 4) // Lived in Wales on 15th January 2010

Wal10o. *Uncoded Wales authority 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim Wales authority in the data.

Use

Ask WAL10o

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
And If (CNTRY10 = 4) // Lived in Wales on 15th January 2010
And If (WAL10 = 997) // Lived in other Wales authority

Ni10. *Northern Ireland county 15 Jan 2010*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list of district councils in Northern Ireland, including 'Don't know' option.
Please use Trigram lookup for district council name.

Text

In what district council in Northern Ireland did [you/[NAME]] live on 15th January 2010?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE DISTRICT COUNCIL NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE DISTRICT COUNCIL NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW TYPE "DON'T KNOW" INTO THE BOX, SELECT THE OPTION AND PRESS CONTINUE TO

CARRY ON.

Use

ASK NI10

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
 And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
 And If (CNTRY10 = 5) // Lived in Northern Ireland on 15th January 2010

Ni10o. *Uncoded Northern Ireland borough 15 Jan 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim Northern Ireland borough in the data.

Use

ASK NI10o

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If ((BORNUK = 1 | (BORNUK = 2 & UK2009 = 1)) & (CURRADD91 = 2 | MIS) & (CURRADD99 = 2 | MIS) & (DOB =< 15/1/2010 | ((BIRTHY = DK | REF) & DVAGE => Current Year - 2011))) // Born in the UK OR born outside UK and entered UK in 2009 or before AND dob is before or on 15th January 2010 or age is higher than current year minus 2011
 And If (CURRADD10 = 2) // Not at current address on 15th January 2010
 And If (CNTRY10 = 5) // Lived in Northern Ireland on 15th January 2010
 And If (NI10 = 997) // Lived in other Northern Ireland council

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
 TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, PUNJABI: GURMUKHI, PUNJABI: URDU, SOMALI, URDU POLISH, PORTUGUESE AND TURKISH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

ASK HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. *Household Grid module*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

ASK LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Regionchk. *Region check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

ASK REGIONCHK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_iemb1. Household Grid module

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_iemb1

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_jemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_jemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_jemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_jemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father ;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate ;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate ;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16 ;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16 ;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype.

Mode

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05.

Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015.

Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15.

Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615.

Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. Grid Variables module

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. Grid Variables module

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. Grid Variables module

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. Grid Variables module

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module***Nadoptch.** *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module***Nnatch.** *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_iemb1. *Grid Variables module***Module Household Questionnaire****Use**

Use Household_iemb1

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HLIEng

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Hlitrans.** *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HLITrans proceed to do HH questionnaire in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask HLITrans

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask HLIWho

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else**Text**

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask IVH

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Use

Ask Hsbeds

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms**

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Use

Ask HsRooms

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms**

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use

Ask HsOwnd

Modules

Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 1 | 2 | 3) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 1 | 2 | 3) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((HsOwnḁ = 2|3) | (HsOwnḁ = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Hsy04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) //mortgage/shared ownership

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since becoming the owner of the property?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) //mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) //mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) //Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxtly. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase

4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other?

Use

Ask MgXty

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2|3) // mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2|3) // mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Xpmsg

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2|3) // mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_1emb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn = 3 | 4 | 5) // in rented accommodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_1emb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn = 3 | 4 | 5) // in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Local Authority/Council <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> / Northern Ireland Housing Executive <i>{if region = Northern Ireland}</i>
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association <i>{if region = Scotland}</i>
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_ymb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5) // in rented accommodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_ymb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5) // in rented accommodation

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rent

Modules

Module Household_ymb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 3 | 4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. Weeks covered by last rental payment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Rentwc

Modules

Module Household_ymb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 3 | 4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. Rent includes payment for selected items

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Water and/or sewerage charges <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating or lighting or hot water
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small> / <input type="checkbox"/> Rates <small>{if region = Northern Ireland}</small>
96	<input type="checkbox"/> None of these?

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ymb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwn* = 3 | 4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (*rent* > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Renthb

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*HsOwn* = 3 | 4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (*rent* > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Rentg

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*HsOwn* = 3 | 4) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (*rent* > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
 And If (*renthb* = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
---	-------------

2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask Fuelhave

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?**Use**

Ask Xpduely

ModulesModule Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodationAnd If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel >1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel >1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter

5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 100 OR > 1500) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCh

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire***Cduse.** *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire***Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_ymb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_iemb1. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_iemb1

Indsttime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LIEng

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

If (*LIEng* = 1) Compute *LITrans* = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If (*LIEng* = 2 & *LITrans* = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask LIOth

ModulesModule Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
 And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

LIwho. Who translated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

LIhow. How translations applied

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
 And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translations applied on a question by question basis

Intro. Individual interview intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_iemb1. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_iemb1

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are , born on and you are . Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBM

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Text

(What is your date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

IF (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBORN

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka

22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
28	Portugal
29	Brazil
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY.

Use

Ask PLBOTH

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

ModulesModule Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) // Born in the UK or country of birth is not known or refused

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBORNUK0

ModulesModule Demographics_ymb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) // Born in the UK or country of birth is not known or refused
And If (PLBORNUK = 997)
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Use

Ask YR2UK4

ModulesModule Demographics_ymb1. *Demographics module***In Loops**

'.oop until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).

Universe

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Respondents Year Of Birth) // The date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Dvage2uk. *Age Respondent came to UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute DVAGE2UK = YR2UK4 - HHGRID.BIRTHY;

ModulesModule Demographics_ymb1. *Demographics module***In Loops**

'.oop until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).

Universe

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Age2ukc. *Age came to UK correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

So you were about [DVAGE2UK] when you came to the UK. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AGE2UKC

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

In Loops

'loop until AGE2UKC = 1 (age came to UK is correct).

Universe

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

END LOOP

Dv2uk16. *Arrival age in UK 16 or older*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

1 = Arrived in UK aged < 16. 2 = Arrived in UK aged 16+.

Use

```
If (DVAGE2UK < 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 1;
Else If (DVAGE2UK >= 16) Compute DV2UK16 = 2;
Else If (YR2UK4 = DK) Compute DV2UK16 = DK;
Else If (YR2UK4 = REF) Compute DV2UK16 = REF;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (UKBORN < 5 & HHGRID.CURRADD91 = 2) Compute MvEver = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) // Born in the UK or country of birth is not know or refused

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_ience1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((UKBORN = 5) | ((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) & MvEver = 2)) // not UK born OR UK born or country of birth is not known or refused but not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR.

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_ience1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((UKBORN = 5) | ((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) & MvEver = 2)) // not UK born OR UK born or country of birth is not known or refused but not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Pcuk2010. *UK Postcode 15th January 2010*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your postcode in the UK on 15th January 2010? If you don't know the postcode, please provide as much information as you can on the address.

Interviewer Instruction

IF FULL POSTCODE NOT KNOWN, ENTER PARTIAL POSTCODE AND PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY OR REGION

Use

Ask PCUK2010

Modules

Module Demographics_ience1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((UKBORN < 5 | DK | REF) | YR2UK4 < 2010) & (HHGRID.CURRADD10 = 2) & (HHGRID.INDETHG <> 96

| HHGRID.RELETHG <> 96) // Born in the UK or country of birth not known or refused OR not born in UK and came to the UK before 2010 AND personally moved to current address after Jan 2010 AND an ethnic minority

Lkmove. Prefers to move house

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LkMove

Modules

Module Demographics_imeb1. Demographics module

Lkmcntry. Country prefer to move to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you prefer to move to another part of the UK or to another country?

Options

1	Another part of the UK
2	Country of birth
3	Another country

Use

Ask LKMCNTRY

Modules

Module Demographics_imeb1. Demographics module

Universe

IF ((UKBORN = 5) & (DV2UK16 = 2|DK|REF) & (LKMOVE = 2)) // Not born in UK AND came to UK aged 16+ or age came to UK not known or refused AND would prefer to move

Xpmove. Expects to move in next year

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? {if LkMove=1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? {if LkMove=2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Xp_mvcntry. *Country expect to move to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you expect to move to another part of the UK or to another country?

Options

1	Another part of the UK
2	Country of birth
3	Another country

Use

ASK XPMVCNTRY

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

IF (UKBORN = 5 & XPMOVE = 1) // Not born in UK and expects to move

Xp_mvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know when you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

ASK XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

IF (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xp_mvmonth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_je mb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_je mb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know where you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_je mb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

Modules

Module Demographics_je**m**b1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules

Module Demographics_je**m**b1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_je**m**b1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
 IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
 IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_ience1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
 And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_ience1. *Demographics module*

Mlstatck. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as `[HHGRID.MARSTAT]`. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

ModulesModule Demographics_ymb1. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // marital status is not DK/REF

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Demographics_ymb1. *Demographics module*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge >= 17) // aged 17 or over

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge >= 17) // aged 17 or over

And If (DRIVE = 1) // has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (MOBUSE = 1) //Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_iemb1. *Demographics module*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_iemb1

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS . UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Display Note

Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Use

Ask CITZNO1

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS . UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND OTHER CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Use

Ask CITZNO2

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (*CITZN* = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

Indeflv. *Indefinite leave to remain in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have indefinite leave to remain in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INDEFLV

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If ((*CITZN* = 2 | 3) & *CITZN* <> 1) // Non-UK citizen

Intendukc. *Intending UK citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you intending to take UK citizenship?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask INTENDUKC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If ((*CITZN* = 2 | 3) & *CITZN* <> 1) // Non-UK citizen

Citznwhen. *When became UK citizen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what year did you become a UK citizen?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YEAR GIVEN, CODE HERE AND ENTER YEAR AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

1	At birth
2	Year given

Use

Ask CITZNWHEN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (*CITZN* = 1 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16* = 2) // UK citizen and came to the UK aged 16+

Citznyear. *Year became UK citizen*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR BECAME UK CITIZEN

Use

Ask CITZNYEAR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (*CITZN* = 1 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16* = 2) // UK citizen and came to the UK aged 16+

And If (*CITZNWHEN* = 2) // Year given for gaining UK citizenship

Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (HIGHEDEUK = 1) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK

Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGHTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask CNTRYQUAL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (HIGHEDEUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Qfvocuk. Vocational qualifications gained in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QFVocUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (QFVOCUK = 1) // Gained vocational qualifications in the UK

Qfvocnonuk. Vocational qualifications gained outside UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (QFVOCUK = 2) // Gained vocational qualifications outside the UK

School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use

Ask SchllLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Where in England was your school?

Options

1	The North or Midlands of England
2	The South of England

Use

Ask SchllLocEng

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (SchllLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.REGION = 1)) //Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP.

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorrv. we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Use

Ask SchName

ModulesModule Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup OR lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

Ask FENOW

ModulesModule Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

ModulesModule Initialconditions_iemb1. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Hard Check: If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_iemb1

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use

Ask EdType

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype == 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) // Full time student

And If ((*EdType* = 1,2) | (*EdType* = 3 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* >= 16 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. Reason not going on to higher education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. Other reason not going to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_iemb1. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If ( DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 ) // Full time student
And If ( (EdType = 1,2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19) ) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_iemb1

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PACOB > 4) // Father not born in the UK

Payruk1. *Year father moved to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did he first move to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE YEAR

Use

Ask PaYrUK1

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PACOB > 4) // Father not born in the UK
 And If (PaYrUK = 1) // Father has lived in UK

Pacurr. *Father currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country does your father currently live?

Options

1	In the UK <i>{if PAYRUK=1}</i>
2	In his country of birth
3	In another country
4	Father deceased

Use

ASK PACURR

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4) // R not born in the UK and father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

ASK MACOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (MACOB > 4) // Mother not born in UK

Mayruk1. *Year mother moved to the UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did she first move to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE YEAR

Use

Ask MaYrUK1

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (MACOB > 4) // Mother not born in UK

And If (MaYrUK = 1) // Mother has lived in UK

Macurr. *Mother currently lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country does your Mother currently live?

Options

1	In the UK <i>{if MAYRUK = 1}</i>
2	In her country of birth
3	In another country
4	Mother deceased

Use

ASK MACURR

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4) // R not born in the UK and mother not born in the UK

Pgprob. *Country father's father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father's father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

ASK PGPR0B

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pgprobo. *Country father's father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PGprOb0

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PGprOb = 97) // Father's father born in other country

Pgmrob. Country father's mother born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And your **father's mother**, where was she born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PGmrOb

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pgmrobo. Country father's mother born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask PGmrOb0

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PGmrOb = 97) // Father's mother born in other country

Mgprob. *Country mother's father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And your **mother's father**, where was he born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MGprOb

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Mgprobo. *Country mother's father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MGprOb0

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (MGprOb = 97) // Mother's father born in other country

Mgmrob. *Country mother's mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And your **mother's mother**, where was she born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MGmrOb

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Mgmrobo. *Country mother's mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use

Ask MGmrOb0

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MGmrOb = 97) // Mother's mother born in other country

Paedqf. *Father's educational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 98 should not appear on the showcard

Text

Thinking first about your father's educational qualifications, which of these best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	He did not go to school at all
2	He left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5	He gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other
98	Don't know

Use

Ask PAEDQF

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Maedqf. *Mother's educational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 98 should not appear on the showcard

Text

And your mother? Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	She did not go to school at all
2	She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3	She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4	She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5	She gained a university degree or higher degree
97	Other
98	Don't know

Use

Ask MAEDQF

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Pajuk. *Father's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAJUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

Pajukevr. *Father ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAJUKEVR

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (PAJUK = 2) // Father's job when R was 14 was not in the UK

Pajuke1. *Father's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your father's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PAJUKE1

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1) // Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK

Pajcb. *Father worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did your father ever work in his country of birth before he moved to the UK in [PaYrUK1]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAJCB

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1) // Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK

Pajcbe. *Father's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

- What job did your father do in his country of birth before he moved to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask PAJCBE

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & PACOB > 4 & PAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & Father not born in UK AND father came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (PAJUKEVR = 1 | PAJUK = 1) // Father has ever worked in the UK OR father's job when R was 14 was in the UK

And If (PAJCB = 1) // Father worked in Country of Birth

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask Mas0c00

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Majuk. *Mother's job in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MAJUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

Majukevr. *Mother ever worked in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever worked in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MAJUKEVR

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (MAJUK = 2) // Mother's job when R was 14 was not in the UK

Majuke1. *Mother's first UK job (SOC 2000)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your mother's first job in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MAJUKE1

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1) // Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK

Majcb. *Mother worked in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did your mother ever work in her country of birth before she moved to the U.K. in [MaYrUK1]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MAJCB

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1) // Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK

Majcbe. *Mother's occupation in Country of Birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

- What job did your mother do in her country of birth before she moved to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

THIS SHOULD BE THE LAST JOB BEFORE MOVING TO THE UK

Use

Ask MAJCBE

ModulesModule Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module***Universe**

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & MACOB > 4 & MAYRUK = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 1) // R not born in the UK & mother not born in UK AND mother came to live in UK AND R came to the UK aged less than 16

And If (MAJUKEVR = 1 | MAJUK = 1) // Mother has ever worked in the UK OR Mother's job when R was 14 was in the UK

And If (MAJCB = 1) // Mother worked in Country of Birth

Lvag16. *Living with biological parents at 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you live with **both** your biological mother **and** biological father from the time you were born until you were 16?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LvAg16

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Soft Check: If (LvAg16 = 1 AND (PAJU = 3,4 | MAJU = 3,4)) // Lived with both biological parents at 16, but did not live with one or more parents at 14

Agelh. Age stopped living with both biological parents

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask AgeLH

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

Lvag14. Who living with at age 14

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me the number that describes who you were living with when you were **aged 14**?

Interviewer Instruction

STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Biological mother and father
2	Adoptive mother and father
3	Mother and stepfather
4	Father and stepmother
5	Mother/no father figure
6	Father/no mother figure
7	In Local Authority care/foster home
97	Other

Use

Ask LvAg14

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

Ynlp14. Why not living with both biological parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14?

Options

1	Parents never married or lived together
2	One or both parents died
3	Parents separated or divorced
4	<input type="checkbox"/> One or both parents not in the UK <small>(if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DVAGE2UK <= 14)</small>
97	Other

Use

Ask YNLP14

Modules

Module Familybackground_iemb1. *Family Background module*

Universe

If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

And If (LvAg14 > 1) // Not living with biological mother and father at age 14

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1

Natid. National identity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<i>White:</i> British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	<i>White:</i> Irish
3	White: Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	<i>White:</i> Any other White background
5	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black Caribbean
6	<i>Mixed:</i> White and Black African
7	Mixed: White and Asian
8	<i>Mixed:</i> Any other mixed background
9	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Indian
10	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Pakistani
11	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Bangladeshi
12	<i>Asian/Asian British:</i> Chinese
13	Asian/Asian British: Any other Asian background
14	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Caribbean
15	Black/African/Caribbean/Black British: African
16	<i>Black/African/Caribbean/Black British:</i> Any other Black background
17	<i>Other Ethnic Group:</i> Arab
97	Other Ethnic Group: Any other ethnic group

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_iemb1. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

IF (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Module *Childhood Language module*

Use

Use Childhoodlanguage_iemb1

Kidlang. *Childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What language was spoken in your home when you were a child?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE, SELECT THE MAIN LANGUAGE

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Gaelic
4	French
5	German
6	Italian
7	Polish
8	Spanish
9	Arabic
10	Bengali
11	Gujarati
12	Punjabi
13	Urdu
14	Somali
15	Cantonese
16	Hindi
17	Sylheti
18	Mandarin
19	Portuguese
20	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask KidLang

Modules

Module Childhoodlanguage_iemb1. *Childhood Language module*

Kidlango. *Other childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask KidLangO

Modules

Module Childhoodlanguage_iemb1. *Childhood Language module*

Universe

If (KidLang = 97) // Other childhood language

Module *Language module*

Use

Use Language_iemb1

Englang. *English is first language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is English your first language?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Englang

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Enguk. *Spoke England before coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you speak English before you moved to the UK?

Options

1	Yes, spoke English well
2	Yes, spoke some English
3	No, did not speak English at all

Use

Ask EngUK

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Came to the UK aged 16 or over

Engspk. *Difficulty speaking day to day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you currently have any difficulty speaking English to people for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngSpk

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

Spkdif. *Degree of difficulty speaking day-to-day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English for day to day activities?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot speak English at all

Use

Ask SpkDif

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

Engtel. *Difficulty speaking English on the phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngTel

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

Teldif. *Degree of difficulty speaking English on phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask TelDif

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language
 And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English
 And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
 And If (EngTel = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English on the telephone

Engread. *Difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any difficulty reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngRead

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

Readdif. *Degree of difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot read English at all

Use

Ask ReadDif

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language
 And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English

Engform. *Difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngForm

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English

And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

Formdif. *Degree of difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask FormDif

Modules

Module Language_iemb1. *Language module*

Universe

If (EngLang = 2) // English is not first language

And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English

And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

And If (EngForm = 1) // Has difficulty completing official forms in English

Module *Language at Home module*

Use

Use Languageathome_iemb1

Allang. *Languages spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which languages are currently spoken at home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Gaelic
4	French
5	German

6	Italian
7	Polish
8	Spanish
9	Arabic
10	Bengali
11	Gujarati
12	Punjabi
13	Urdu
14	Somali
15	Cantonese
16	Hindi
17	Sylheti
18	Mandarin
19	Portuguese
20	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

ASK ALLLANG

Modules

Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Otherlang. *Other languages spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

What other languages are currently spoken at home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE OTHER LANGUAGE, PLEASE TYPE 'AND' BETWEEN LANGUAGES

Use

ASK OTHERLANG

Modules

Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Universe

IF (ALLLANG = 97) // If other language spoken at home

Usual lang. *Usual language spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Can I check, which language is usually spoken at home? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mostly English and sometimes [ALLLANG and OTHERLANG]
2	About half English and half [ALLLANG and OTHERLANG]
3	Mostly [ALLLANG and OTHERLANG] and sometimes English

Use

Ask USUALLANG

Modules

Module Languageathome_iemb1. *Language at Home module*

Universe

If ((ALLLANG > 0) AND (ALLLANG = 1)) // If more than one language spoken at home AND one of those languages is English

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_iemb1

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian

3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Nirel. Religion: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIREl

Modules

Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRElOth

Modules

Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
 And If (NIREl = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_iemb1. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
 And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion, if any, were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_iemb1. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
 And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_iemb1. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Module Migration History module

Use

Use Migrationhistory_iemb1

Mabroad. Has lived abroad

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next we have a few questions about where you have lived in your lifetime

Have you lived in any countries other than the UK for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MAbroad

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4*) // Born in the UK

Mnabroad. *Number of other countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many other countries have you lived in?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask MNAbroad

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4*) // Born in the UK
And If (*MAbroad = 1*) // Has lived in a country other than the UK

Mnabroadno. *Other countries number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute MNabroadno = counter;

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4*) // Born in the UK
And If (*MAbroad = 1*) // Has lived in a country other than the UK

Mabroadc. *Where lived abroad*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

Which was the [[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]] other country lived in?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask MAbroadC

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK
And If (MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK

Hard Check: If (Current Value Of MAbroadC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has previously lived in the same country twice in succession

Mabroadco. *Where lived abroad: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use

Ask MAbroadCO

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNAbroad // loop to ask about each country previously lived in

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Born in the UK
And If (MAbroad = 1) // Has lived in a country other than the UK
And If (MAbroadC = 997) // Lived in country not on list

END LOOP

Mindirect. *Moves directly from country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next we have a few questions about when you came to live in the UK. When you came to the UK to live, did you come directly from your country of birth or did you live in another country or countries before living here?

Options

1	Direct from birth country
2	From other country

Use

Ask MIndirect

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK

Mnotherc. *Number of countries lived in*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Other than your country of birth, how many other countries did you live in before living here?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask MNOtherC

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (*MIndirect* = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country

Mnothercno. *Countries before UK number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute MNOtherCno = counter;

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (*MIndirect* = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country

MIndirectc. *Country lived in before coming to UK*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

Which was the [[first/second/third/fourth/fifth]] country you lived in after you left your country of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask MIndirectC

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN* = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (*MIndirect* = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country

Hard Check: If (Current Value Of MIndirectC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says moved to the same country from the UK twice in succession

MIndirectco. *Other country lived in before coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim country in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use

Ask MIndirectCO

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNOtherC // loop to ask about non-UK countries lived in other than country of birth

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS . UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (MIndirect = 2) // Moved to UK from a country other than birth country
 And If (MIndirectC = 997) // Moved to UK from country not on list

END LOOP

Mreason. *Reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SCIP

Text

There are different reason for moving to the UK. Why did you move?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer)
2	Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK
3	Joined other family members already living in the UK
4	Moved together with family members
5	Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.)
6	Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth)
7	Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK
97	Other

Use

Ask MREASON

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS . UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS . DV2UK16 = 2) // Arrived in UK aged 16+

Mreasono. *Other reason for migration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Use

Ask MREASONO

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module***Universe**

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5*) // Born outside the UK
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2*) // Arrived in UK aged 16+
 And If (*MREASON = 97*) // Other reason for migration

Mreturned.

Ever returned to country of birth to live

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since you first came to the UK to live, have you returned to your country of birth to live for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MReturned

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module***Universe**

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5*) // Born outside the UK

Mlived.

Lived in countries other than UK since arrival

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since coming to the UK have you lived in any countries other than the UK or your country of birth for a year or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLived

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module***Universe**

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5*) // Born outside the UK

Mnlived.

Number of countries lived in since UK arrival

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many other countries have you lived in since coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask MNLived

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK

Mnlivedno. Countries since UK number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute MNLivedno = counter;

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

!loop for Counter = 1 to MNLived // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK

Mlivedc. Countries lived in since moving to UK

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

Which was the other country lived in after coming to the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTRY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Use

Ask MLivedC

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

In Loops

!loop for Counter = 1 to MNLived // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK
 And If (MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK

Hard Check: If (Current Value Of MLivedC Is The Same As The Previous) // Respondent says has lived abroad in the same country twice in succession

Mlivedco. Countries lived in since moving to UK: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY NAME

Use

Ask MLivedCO

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module***In Loops**

'loop for Counter = 1 to MNLived // loop to ask about countries lived in since coming to the UK

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5) // Born outside the UK

And If (MLived = 1) // Lived in any countries other than UK since moving to the UK

And If (MLivedC = 997) // Lived in country not on list

END LOOP

Mnmoves. *Number of moves to a new address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Roughly how many times have you moved to a new address since you were aged 14 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK = less than or equal to 14} / came to the UK to live {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK = greater than 14} either on your own or with family?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT COUNT UNIVERSITY STUDENTS RETURNING TO THE FAMILY HOME FOR SCHOOL BREAKS OR HOLIDAYS BUT **DO** COUNT ALL ADDRESS CHANGES WHILE A STUDENT AT UNIVERSITY.

DO NOT COUNT THE FIRST MOVE TO THE UK FROM ABROAD.

ENTER NUMBER, ENTER 0 TIMES AS 0, RESPONDENT'S BEST ESTIMATE IS ACCEPTABLE

Use

Ask MNMoves

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Mlivedist. *Current home: distance from first home/age 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How far do you now live from where you were living when you were aged 14 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK less than or equal to 14} / came to the UK to live? {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK greater than 14}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than 2 miles
2	Between 2 and 5 miles
3	Between 5 and 20 miles
4	Between 20 and 50 miles
5	Between 50 and 100 miles
6	More than 100 miles

Use

Ask MLiveDist

ModulesModule Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times

Mlivedist5. *Ever lived further than 5 miles from where now lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since you were aged 14 {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 1,2,3,4 | DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK less than or equal to 14} / came to the UK to live {if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DVAGE2UK greater than 14}, have you ever lived further than 5 miles from where you live now?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLiveDist5

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times

And If (MLiveDist = 1,2) // Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK

Mlivedistf. *Furthest distance lived from present home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the furthest away you've lived?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Between 5 and 20 miles
2	Between 20 and 50 miles
3	Between 50 and 100 miles
4	More than 100 miles
5	In a country outside the UK

Use

Ask MLiveDistF

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (MNMoves > = 1) // Moved one or more times

And If (MLiveDist = 1,2) // Lives less than 2 miles or 2 to 5 miles from where living aged 14 or where lived when first came to the UK

And If (MLiveDist5 = 1) // Has lived further than 5 miles from where live now

Mintent. *Current migration intentions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SCIP

Text

What best describes your current situation or which comes closest?

Options

1	I expect to stay in the UK to live
2	I expect to move between the UK and country of birth on a regular basis
3	I live here now but I expect to return to country of birth to live there in the future
4	I live here now but I expect to live in another country in the future

Use

ASK MINTENT

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Born outside the UK and Arrived in UK aged 16+

Mintwhen. *When expects to migrate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SCIP

Text

How soon do you expect to return to your country of birth {if MINTENT = 3} / move to another country {if MINTENT = 4}?

Options

1	In the next 12 months
2	In the next 1-3 years
3	In more than 3 years

Use

ASK MINTWHEN

Modules

Module Migrationhistory_iemb1. *Migration History module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Born outside the UK and Arrived in UK aged 16+
And If (MINTENT = 3 | 4) // Expects to return to live in country of birth or move to live in another country

Module *Disability module*

Use

USE Disability_iemb1

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

ASK Inthealth

Modules

Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_iemb1. *Disability module*

Universe

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_iemb1

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondo

Modules

Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

Universe

IF (HCond = 18) //Has other health condition since last interview

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

'loop foreach health condition.

Universe

If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
 And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a (if HCond=6|7) [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Use

Ask HConDA

Modules

Module Healthconditions_iemb1. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

'loop foreach health condition.

Universe

If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be entered
 END LOOP

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_iemb1

Partner. *Time at start of partnership history module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute PARTNER = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Lcmarm. *Month of current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking of your current *[marriage / civil partnership]*, in what month and year did you *[get married / form your civil partnership]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMarM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Lcmmary4. *Year of current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMarY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Mpno.** *Person number of spouse*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT THE SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER FROM THE LIST BELOW

Use

Ask MPNO

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Lcmcoh. *Cohabited before current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your [wife / husband / civil partner] live together as a couple before you [got married / formed your civil partnership]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCMCoh

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Lcmcbm. *Month began cohabiting before current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMCbM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (LCMCoH = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership

LcmcbY4. *Year began cohabiting before current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMCbY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (LCMCoH = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

LcmSPm. *Month separated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMSpM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
 And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse not resident in household

Lcmspy4. *Year separated*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMSpY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2 | 3) // Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
 And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse not resident in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Nmar. *Number of marriages*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) // Married, Civil Partner, Separated from Spouse, Divorced, Widowed, Separated from Civil Partner, a former Civil Partner (Civil Partnership dissolved) or a surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Pmarint. *Previous marriages intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I would now like to ask you about your previous marriages or civil partnerships, starting with your first.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PMarInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Note

set total number of previous marriages to NMar-1, if currently married, or NMar, if not.

Temporary Variable N_previous_marriages.

Type
number

Use

Compute N_previous_marriages = counter;

Marno. *Marriage number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Marno = counter;

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

!loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmarm. *month of marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking of your [first / second / third / most recent] marriage or civil partnership, in what month and year did you get married or form your civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMarM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

!loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmary4. *year of marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMarY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

_loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lmcoh. *Cohabited before marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband/civil partner live together as a couple before you got married or formed your civil partnership?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LMCoh

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

_loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmcbm. *Month started living together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before previous marriage spell

LmcbY4. Year started living together

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before previous marriage spell

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lmend. How marriage/civil partnership ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did that marriage or civil partnership end?

Options

1	Divorce/civil partnership being dissolved
2	Widowhood/partner dying
97	Something else

Use

Ask LMEnd

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Lmwwm. *Month widowed/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMWwM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

Lmwwy4. *Year widowed/partner died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMWwY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lspwwd. *Co-resident when spouse/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you and your husband/wife or civil partner living together at that time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LSpWwd

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

Lmdvm. *Month divorced/civil partnership dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you get divorced/was your civil partnership dissolved?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMDvM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

Lmdvy4. Year divorced/civil partnership dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMDvY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lmspm. Month - not co-resident on death of partner|Month separated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If ((LMEnd = 1 | 97) | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died

Lmspy4. Year - not co-resident on death of partner|Year separated

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for counter = 1,n_previous_marriages

Universe

If ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4,5,6,7,8,9))) // More than one marriage OR ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
 And If ((LMEnd = 1 | 97) | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

END LOOP

Lcoh. *Ever cohabited*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If currently cohabiting, autofill as 'Yes'

Text

As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Aside from any marriages or civil partnerships you have just told me about, have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (currently Cohabiting) Compute LCoh = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Lncoh. *Number cohabiting partners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS OR CIVIL PARTNERS
 IF COHABITING INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER

Use

Ask LNCoh

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

Cohabno. *Cohabitation number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Cohabno = counter;

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

Lcsbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with your [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/ninth/current/last] partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCsBM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

Lcsby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCsBY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Lcsem.** *Month ceased cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCsEM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

Lcsey4. *Year ceased cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCsEY4

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_iemb1. *Partnership history module*

In Loops

'loop for Counter = 1 to LNCoh // Information on all cohabitations, including the current one

Universe

If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

END LOOP

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_iemb1

Fertility. *Time at start of fertility history module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use

Compute FERTILITY = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Information Only

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ($NAdoptCh = 0$) // Number of adoptive children from HH Grid is 0

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ($LAdopt = 1$ | $NAdoptCh > 0$) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Adoptint. *Step/adoption preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I'd like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask AdoptInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ($LAdopt = 1$ | $NAdoptCh > 0$) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

And If ($(LAdopt = 1$ | $NAdoptCh > 0)$ & $LNAdopt > 1$) // Has more than one step or adopted child in HH

Information Only

I'd like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Adoptno. *Person number of adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Adoptno = person Number Of Next Adopted Child Reported In Household Grid;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lacbd. *Date of birth - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your [eldest/next eldest] adopted or step-child's date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LACBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lacbm. *Month of birth - step/adopted child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LACBM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lacby4. *Year of birth - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LACBY4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lacsx. *Sex of step-adopted child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LACSx

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lascst. *Whether step or adopted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [the/she/they] a step or adopted child?

Options

1	Step
2	Adopted

Use

Ask LASCst

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

!loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lacyb4. Year step/adopted child joined resp HH

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [he/she] begin living with you?

Use

Ask LACYB4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

!loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (LACYB4 < LACBY4) // Year child began living with respondent is prior to year of child's birth

Lacly. Step/adopted child still lives in resp HH

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [he/she] still live with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died

Use

Ask LACLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

!loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

Lacno. PNO of step/adopted child in HH

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH ADOPTED OR STEP CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Use

Ask LACNo

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

And If (LACLv = 1) // Step/adopted child resident

Lacal. Age of step/adopted child when last lived with resp

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What age was [the/she/they] when [the/she/they] last lived with you?

Use

Ask LACal

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

And If (LACLv = 2) // Step/adopted child not resident

Lacyd4. Year of death - step/adopted child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LACyD4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop for each LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child)

Universe

If (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted children or adoptive children in HH Grid

And If (LACLv = 3) // Step/adopted child deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (LACyD4 < LACBY4) // Year child died is prior to year of child's birth**

END LOOP

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children in HH is 0

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (LNPrnt = 1 | NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0

Childint. *Biological child(ren) preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChildInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child

Information Only

I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Lchborn. *Where child born - biological*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your `[eldest/next eldest]` child born?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In your country of birth
3	In another country?

Use

Ask LChBorn

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Resp not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over

Lchlv. *Child resident - biological*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your `[eldest/next oldest]` child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died
4	Stillborn

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child

Lchyd4. *Year biological child left household/died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv = 3,4) // Child deceased or stillborn

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lchsx. Sex of non-resident biological child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv > 1) // Child non-resident, deceased or stillborn

Lchdobd. Day of birth of non-resident biological child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is/was [his/her/their] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LChDoBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv = 2,3) // Child non-resident, or deceased

Lchdobm. Month of birth of non-resident biological child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChDoBM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_jem1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv = 2,3) // Child non-resident, or deceased

Lchdoby. *Year of birth of non-resident biological child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChDoBY

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_jem1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv = 2,3) // Child non-resident, or deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lchal. *Age last lived with resp*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What age was [he/she/they] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop for each LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1 (for each child)

Universe

If (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) // Parent of biological child
 And If (LChLv = 2,3) // Child non-resident, or deceased
 And If (LChLv <> 4) // Child not stillborn

END LOOP

Lchmor. *Likely resp will have more children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think you will have [any more/any] children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use

Ask LChMor

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-45)) // Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45

Lchmorn. *No. more children resp likely to have*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How [many more/many] children do you think you will have?

Use

Ask LChMorN

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_iemb1. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.DVage In 15-45)) // Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45
 And If (LChMor = 1) // Likely resp will have more children

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_iemb1

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2) // Current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1SOC00

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1ukjob. *First job in the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1UKJob

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over

J1cojob. *Country of first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was this job?

Options

1	Your country of birth
2	Another country?

Use

Ask J1CoJob

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5 & DEMOGRAPHICS.DV2UK16 = 2) // Was not born in the UK and came to the UK aged 16 or over
 And If (J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

J1joboth. *Last job before moving to the UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now thinking about the last job you did before you moved to the UK in [YR2UK4], please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB NAME OR TITLE

Use

Ask J1Joboth

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK

J1soc00uk. *First job (SOC) since coming to UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if never worked in the UK.

Text

And now thinking about your first job in the UK, please tell me the job title and describe the work you did when you first came to the UK in [YR2UK4].

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use

Ask J1Soc00UK

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_iemb1. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // Had a first job after full-time education or current economic activity is employed or self-employed

And If (J1UKJob = 2) // First job was not in the UK

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.ukborn = 5) // Was not born in the UK

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_iemb1

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_iemb1. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)) // Has a job
 And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // The respondent started this job prior to the age of 14

Module Employees module

Use

Use Employees_iemb1

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JbMngr

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JbSize

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use

Ask JbHrs

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbOt > 0) //Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) //Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
 IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
 IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayGL <> REF) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayGL <> REF) //Gross pay at last payment is not refused
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) //Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Text

Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Text

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ PAYNL {if PAYNL greater than 0} / PAYGL {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly

Extnsa. Additional pay for extra hours: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask ExtrRate

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Soft Check: If (ExtrRate < 5.52 Or ExtrRate > 50.00) // Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtrRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
 ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask BasRate

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OvtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
 ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
 And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
 IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
 IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab

6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</small>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use

Ask WorkTrav

Modules

Module Employees_iemb1. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
 And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home

Module Self employment module

Use

Use Selfemployment_iemb1

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999

9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN HOURS
 ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Use

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask JSPRF

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 1|3)) // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 1|3)) // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 1|3)) // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // If draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 1|3)) // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // If draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 1|3)) // Self-employed, and annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue and net profit/loss last year is not missing, don't know or refused.
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // If draws from work account for non-business purposes
 And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // If receives other non-business income

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from

this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( (JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM =
2|DK|REF)) ) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared or has no separate work and private bank account or
has a private work or bank account but does not pay themselves from it, including don't know or refusals.
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
```

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JSTTWT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

Ask JSTTWB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
 IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

ModulesModule Selfemployment_iemb1. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSPL > 2 ) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Module *Non Employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_iemb1

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2 ) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULKJB

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2 ) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If ( JULK4WK = 2 ) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks
```

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

JulK4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

ModulesModule Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_iemb1. *Non Employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Second jobs module

Use

Use Secondjobs_iemb1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes**Use**

Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_iemb1. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_iemb1

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_iemb1. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_iemb1. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_iemb1

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	ENTER TO CONTINUE
---	-------------------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

ModulesModule Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextFirst, are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenBase

ModulesModule Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAre you receiving Child Tax Credit either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if\ hsize > 1 \ \& \ (livesp = 1 \ or \ livewith = 1)\}$]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenPen = 1) //Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if\ hsize > 1 \ \& \ (livesp = 1 \ or \ livewith = 1)\}$]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance

3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_jemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group?
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_jemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?]

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Tax Credit <input type="checkbox"/> {if BenBase <> 4}

6	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Reduction <i>{if region = 1 2 3}</i>
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate <i>{if region = 4}</i>
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit <i>{if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}</i>
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate <i>{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}</i>
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_1emb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hssize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_1emb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)

- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 41 Personal Independence Payments
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!_oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

ASK FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

ASK FRJT

Modules

Module Benefits_ymb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

ASK FRJTPN

Modules

Module Benefits_1emb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

ASK FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_1emb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_iemb1. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICCODE IN 2 , 3 , 4 , 24 , 25 , 26 , 27 , 28 , 29 , 30 , 35 , 38 , 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_iemb1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyldb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_jemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_jemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_jemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_jemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_jemb1. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_iemb1. *Household Finances module*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

Use Casistart_iemb1

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_iemb1. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_iemb1. CASI Start module

Universe

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
---	-------------------

2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_iemb1. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_iemb1

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_iemb1. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use

Use Scaghq_iemb1

Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQA

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQB

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
---	--------------------

2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use

Ask SCGHQH

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQK

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Scghql. GHQ: general happiness

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQL

ModulesModule Scaghq_iemb1. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

Use Scalat_iemb1

Ncrr13. Non co-resident relationship

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a spouse (i.e. husband or wife) or a partner who is not living in the UK with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR13

ModulesModule Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion

And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Ncrr14. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country does your partner live?

Options

1	In the UK
2	<input type="text"/> In your country of birth <small>(if DEMOGRAPHICS.UKBORN = 5)</small>
3	In another country?

Use

Ask NCRR14

Modules

Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion
And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household
and is not living with someone in household as a couple
And If (NCRR13 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her? Please do not include seeing him/her via Skype or webcam.

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often?

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_iemb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion
And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household
and is not living with someone in household as a couple
And If (NCRR13 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr15. *Frequency of other contact with partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter or Skype/webcam with him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often?

Use

Ask NCRR15

ModulesModule Scalat_je mb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household
 and is not living with someone in household as a couple
 And If (NCRR13 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

ModulesModule Scalat_je mb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household
 and is not living with someone in household as a couple
 And If (NCRR13 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr16. Country intend to live in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country do you intend to live with your partner?

Options

1	In the UK
2	In the country where your partner is living
3	In another country?

Use

Ask NCRR16

ModulesModule Scalat_je mb1. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Has agreed to self-completion
 And If ((HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household
 and is not living with someone in household as a couple
 And If (NCRR13 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And If ((NCRR14 = 2 | 3) & NCRR11 = 1) // Partner lives outside the UK and intends to start living with partner within next 3

years

Module *CASI End module*

Use

Use Casiend_iemb1

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_iemb1. *CASI End module*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_iemb1. *CASI End module*

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_iemb1

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask RHLand

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a personal mobile phone.

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask RPHMOB

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1) // has a personal mobile phone

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask RPHWRK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail.

Has e-mail

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch with you. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask HasEmail

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Emailent.

Email entry pre-amble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address

Remail.

E-mail address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box.

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box.

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (HasEmail = 1) // Has an e-mail address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match. Please ensure that you have entered the correct details in both boxes.

Hasemail2. *Has other e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any other email addresses such as work, college or personal ones that we could take?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HasEmail2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided

Othemail. *Other e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

Please enter your other e-mail address here.

Use

Ask OTHEMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
If (REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided
And If (HasEmail2 = 1) // Has another e-mail address
```

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to OTHEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email addresses must contain one '@' symbol and at least one '.' (dot). Please press 'GO TO' to correct your e-mail address.

Othemail2. *Other e-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

Please re-enter your other e-mail address.

Use

Ask OTHEMAIL2

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
If (REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided
And If (HasEmail2 = 1) // Has another e-mail address
```

Hard Check: If (OTHEMAIL <> OTHEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**Scripting Notes**

Return to 'OTHEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match. Please ensure that you have entered the correct details in both boxes.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask REMAILEND

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module***Universe**

```
If (REMAIL <> MIS & REMAIL2 <> MIS) // Email address has been provided
And If ((REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2)) & (OTHEMAIL2 <> MIS & (OTHEMAIL = OTHEMAIL2))) //
Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry AND Second other email entry not missing and first other email
entry matches second other email entry
```

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_iemb1. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_iemb1

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us a phone number or email address of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:

THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY.

THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use

Ask CTCONS

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
 PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_jemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_jemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
 USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_jemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

And If ((CTTEL1 <> DK/REF) | (CTTEL2 <> DK/REF)) // Telephone number is not don't know or refused

S2ctcons. *Is there a second stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else whose phone number or email address you could give us, in case we cannot get in touch with the person whose details I have just taken?

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT:

THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED

SECURELY.
THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Second stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Second stable contact details refused

Use

Ask S2CTCONS

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ighb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

S2ctname. *Second stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your other contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE AND NAME

Use

Ask S2CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ighb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide

S2ctadd1. *Second stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask S2CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ighb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

S2ctadd2. *Second stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask S2CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
 And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

S2cttown. *Second stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Use

Ask S2CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
 And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

S2ctcnty. *Second stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Use

Ask S2CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
 And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

S2ctpcode. *Second stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
 PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Use

Ask S2CTPCODE

ModulesModule Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide

And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

S2cttel1. *Second stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES**Use**

Ask S2CTTEL1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide

And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

S2cttel2. *Second stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE OTHER STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES**Use**

Ask S2CTTEL2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide

And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused

And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide

And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

S2ctemail. *Second stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Use

Ask S2CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
 And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

S2ctrel. *Second stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is that other person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask S2CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_iemb1. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONS = 1) // Has a stable contact to provide
 And If (CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Stable contact provided and stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If (S2CTCONS = 1) // Has a second stable contact to provide
 And If (S2CTNAME <> DK/REF) // Second stable contact provided and second stable contact name is not don't know or refused
 And If ((S2CTTEL1 <> DK|REF) | (S2CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) // Second stable contact telephone number is not don't know or refused

Module Interviewer Observations module

Use

Use Interviewerobs_iemb1

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer InstructionWAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?**Options**

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor
---	-----------

Use

Ask UndQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers

13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
```

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvliTrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionHOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN ?**Options**

1	Entire questionnaire was in <input type="text" value="LITrans"/> / <input type="text" value="IVLITrans"/>
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in <input type="text" value="LITrans"/> / <input type="text" value="IVLITrans"/>
3	Around half the questionnaire was in <input type="text" value="LITrans"/> / <input type="text" value="IVLITrans"/>
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in <input type="text" value="LITrans"/> / <input type="text" value="IVLITrans"/>

Use

Ask IVLIBal

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_iemb1. *Interviewer Observations module*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_iemb1

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT NOW?IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for <i>[NAME]</i> now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Pstime.** *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at PLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
12	Turkish
97	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish

Text

Interviews in [*PLITrans*] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [*NAME*] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady

30	Other non-relative
----	--------------------

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Priprn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]

11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Ukborn.** Born in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany

8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
28	Portugal
29	Brazil
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level

10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfctry. *Country of qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country did [NAME] gain this qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask QFCTRY

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
 And If (QUALOC = 2) // Gained qualification outside the UK

Qfcoth. Other country of qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask QFCOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
 And If (QUALOC = 2) // Gained qualification outside the UK
 And If (QFCTRY = 97) // Qualification gained in 'Other' country

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate

8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with who is sick, disabled or elderly whom looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*HHGRID.HHSIZE* > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="text" value="[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]"/>
2	<input type="text" value="[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]"/>

3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (*JBOFF* = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (*JBOFF* = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH THE MOST HOURS.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Jbmngr.** *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

ASK JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

ASK JBFSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes `[NAME]`'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPROXY* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does `[NAME]` usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPROXY* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
---	-------------------------

2	Answer in annual amount
---	-------------------------

Use

Ask PREARN

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999

11	55,000 or more
----	----------------

Use

Ask PREAMNA

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREAM = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if Istrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse.

Has use of a car or van

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse.

Has a mobile phone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse.

Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPROXY* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IPROXY* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*PRFITB* = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*PRFITB* = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_iemb1. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent